

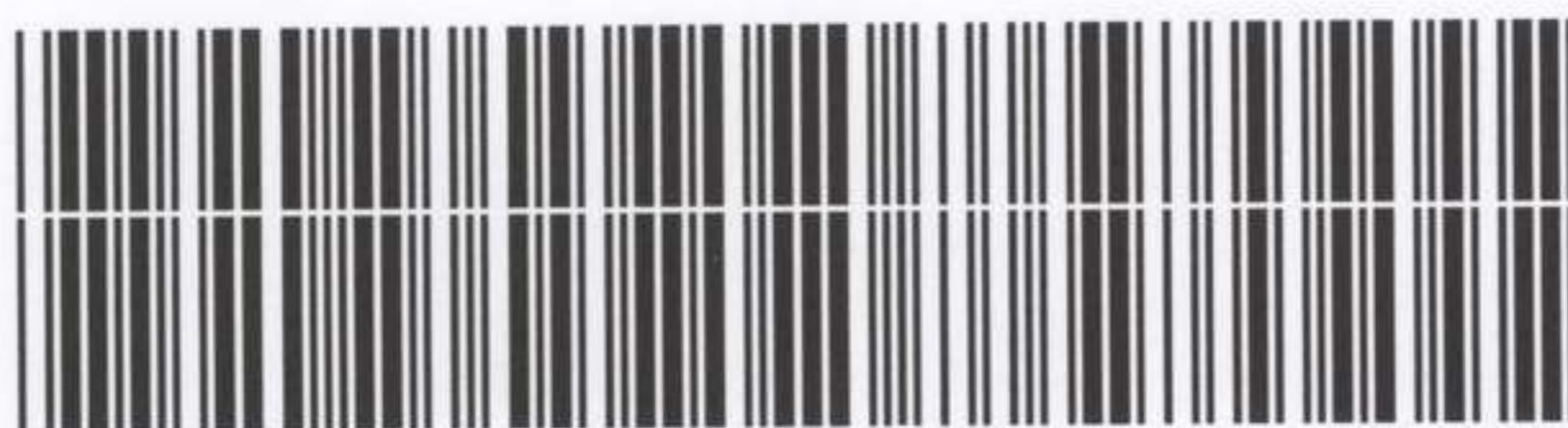
AWM4
Australian Imperial Force unit war diaries,
1914-18 War

Infantry

Item number: 23/7/12

Title: 7th Infantry Brigade

August 1916



AWM4-23/7/12

Confidential

WAR DIARY

7th Australian Infantry Brigade

Army Form C. 2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

August 1916.

(Erase heading not required.)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
Tara Hill	1st		Large working party under Col Dollman went up to dig jumping off line. Only a little way dug.	
	2nd		Party under Major Leane worked on jumping off line. Report attached. Line still incomplete.	1
	3rd		Observation of O.G.1 & O.G.2 by Intelligence Officer. Report attached.	2
	3rd		25th Bn relieved by 19th Bn in trenches & carried on digging of forward line. Work almost completed except on the left. Order for attack received.	3
Sunken Rd. X 10 d 3 2	4th		Conference of C.Os. at 10 a.m. Orders issued to C.Os. B.H.Q. moved up to Sunken Rd to X 10 d 3 2	4
	4th		Sheet 57 D. Battalions moved up during afternoon & evening to take up position. Attack takes place at 9.15p.m. O.G.1 & O.G.2 & Windmill in R 34 d & R 34 c captured. Report attached.	5
Sunken Rd. X 10 d 3 2	5th		Consolidation carried on. 5th Aus Inf Bde on right, 6th Aus Inf Bde on left. Line was heavily shelled during the day & casualties were severe. Counter attack was repulsed at 4 a.m. & M/guns brought heavy effective fire on to enemy.	
	6th		27th Bn were withdrawn before daylight. 25th Bn also withdrawn. Counter attack repulsed. Heavy shelling during day. Orders received at 1 p.m. that 26th & 28th Bns. were to be relieved by 14th Bn during evening. Relief carried out. Bde H.Q. moved to TARA HILL. Casualties.	6 7
TARA HILL	7th		26th Bn Lewis guns remained & helped to repel strong counter attack. Whole Bde assembled on TARA HILL by morning of 7th. Orders received to proceed to BRICKFIELDS. Bde H.Q. established in ALBERT. Conference of C.Os at 11 a.m. on reorganisation. Received orders to move to WARLOY.	8
	7th		Moved off at 3.15 p.m. 28th & 27th Bns billeted in WARLOY; 25th Bn & 26th Bn bivouacked 500 yds East of WARLOY; M/Gun Co. billeted in WARLOY, T/Mortar Bty.	9
WARLOY	9th		At 4 p.m. G.O.C. addresses Bde expressing his satisfaction with recent operations.	
	10th		Bde lined main street as King drove through WARLOY	10
LA VICO GNE	11th		Bde moved to LA VICO GNE starting at 6a.m. & passing through CONTAY-HERISSART-RUBEMPRE-TALMAS. Bde H.Q. billeted in LA VICO GNE, Bns, M/Gun Co & T/Mortar Bty bivouacked round LA VICO GNE.	11
FIEFFE	12th		Bde moved to area MONTRELET - FIEFFE at 9 a.m. passing through CANAPLES. 25th & 26th Bns bivouacked near MONTRELET; 27th B M/Gun Co & T/Mortar Bty bivouacked round FIEFFE. 28th Bn billeted in FIEFFE. Bde H.Q. billeted in FIEFFE. Not sufficient accommodation for billeting Brigade.	12 13

Confidential

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F. S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

WAR DIARY 7th Australian Infantry Brigade.
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

August 1916.

Army Form C. 2118.

(Erase heading not required.)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
FIEFFE Contd.	13th		Denominational Church Services in FIEFFE.	
	14th		Training & reorganisation continued. 25th & 26th Bns moved from bivouacs in MONTRELET to billets in BONNEVILLE. Col Dollman evacuated sick to Australia.	
	15th		28th Bn moved to billets in BONNEVILLE. 27th Bn to billets in MONTRELET, M/Gun Co. to billets in BONNEVILLE &	
	18th		Bde Route March to Hill N.E. of CANAPLES where attack practice was carried on.	14
HERISSART	20th		Bde marched to HERISSART - RUBEMPRE area through VALHEUREUX, VAL DE MAISON. Bde H.Q. at HERISSART. 27th Bn billeted at RUBEMPRE. 25th & 26th Bns at HERISSART; T/M Bty at HERISSART, M/Gun Co & 28th Bn at TOUTENCOURT.	15

VADENCOURT	21st	Bde marched to VADENCOURT WOOD & HARPONVILLE areas. Bde H.Q. at VADENCOURT. 25th & 26th Bns at HARPONVILLE 27th & 28th Bns, M/Gun Co & T.M.Bty at VADENCOURT WOOD.	16
BRICKFIELDS	22nd	Bde marched to BRICKFIELDS via WARLOY. Whole Bde bivouacked at BRICKFIELDS.	17
	23rd	27th & 28th Bns moved forward. 27th Bn reaching SAUSAGE GULLY at 8 a.m. 28th Bn TARA HILL at 8a.m	
	24th	Bde was occupied in digging Comm. Trenches and repairing roads. 24th Bde occupied digging trenches & reprs.rds	18
	25th	Trench digging & repairing roads contd. 26th Bn moved to LA BOISELLE. Preliminary notes on 5th Bde trenches.	19
	26th	Digging of trenches carried on. Preliminary examination of 5th Bde area	20
	27th	Relief of 5th Bde carried out during afternoon & evening. Three Bns 27th, 26th & 28th took over line from MUNSTER ALLEY X 6 a 2 5 on the right to R 34 b $\frac{1}{2}$ 9. 25th Reserve Bn established in SUNKEN RD. H.Qrs. at X 10 b 9 $5\frac{1}{2}$. Bde H.Q. at X 11 a 2 2. 44th Bde on right, 4th Aus Bde on left.	
X 11 a 2 2	28th	Fairly quiet day. Normal artillery activity. Col Ferguson wounded.	
	29th	12th Bde took over line from R 35 c 3 $7\frac{1}{2}$ to R 34 b $\frac{1}{2}$ 9. 28th Bn went back to SAUSAGE GULLY. In the evening 26th Bn relieved by 25th & extra Bn. relief by 27th Bn. Weather very bad & trenches difficult to keep in repair.	21 22
	30th	Weather continued bad & trenches in bad state. 103rd Bde relieved 44th Bde on right.	
ALBERT	31st	Relief of Bde by 1st Canadian Bde. Bde billeted in ALBERT. Salvage work was carried on through out occupation of trenches. Works programme and Defence scheme attached. Reinforcements and Drafts arrived during month of August Casualties for month of August	23, 24, 25 & 26 27 28

1577 Wt. W10791/1773 500,000 1/15 D. D. & L. A.D.S.S./Forms/C. 2118.

Pain
Brigadier General,
7th Aust. Infy. Bde.

A/59. Headquarters,
7th Aust Brigade.

Acting under instructions received the tasks set for the 7th Bde for the night of 2nd/3rd Aug., I detailed the following working parties.-

26th Bn. No. 1 party 15 men to construct T head sap on right of new trench.

No. 2 party 30 men to dig 2nd T head sap from right.

Nos. 1 & 2 parties to be under supervision of Lt. Clarke.

No. 3 party 30 men to dig 3rd T head sap from right.

No. 4 party 25 men to dig 4th T head sap from right.

Nos. 3 & 4 parties to be under supervision of Lt Taylor.

27th Bn. No. 1 party 50 men under an officer to deepen new trench from BAPAUME Road inclusive to point on left where previous construction ended.

No. 2 party 50 men under an officer from point last named west to pick up 5th Bde and dig trench 5' deep.

No. 3 party 30 men under an officer to deepen trench shown on sketch supplied communicating between TRAMWAY trench and 18th Bn. strong point.

No. 4 party 70 men under an officer to dig new communication trench starting 200 yds to left of No. 3 party's trench and connecting with new forward trench.

I supplied each officer with a copy of the 1/10,000 sketch map POZIERES Aug 1st 1916. These maps showed the route to be taken to the front and the task set for each working party was shown in red.

At 5.45 p.m. accompanied by an Orderly officer (Lt McLean) and 4 Bn scouts I moved forward to 27th Bn H.Qrs.

At 6.30 p.m. I moved to 5th F. Engrs H. Qrs. arriving there at 7.15 p.m. O.C. 5th F. Engrs declined to furnish 1 officer and 5 sappers as requested by Bde. I arrived at 19th Bn H. Qrs. at 8 p.m. and reconnoitred their front line. I found the only avenue of approach to the ~~front~~ front was by the incompleated trench from TRAMWAY trench to 18th Bn strong point. I took my Orderly officer and the scouts forward by this sap, which was of varying depth of 6 to 24 inches for about 50 yds forward, where the sap was crumped in in a number of places and not connected with strong point.

At 8.45 p.m. an intense bombardment was commenced on the 19th Bn front line and NO MANS LAND. I pushed forward to the new trench, ascertained the work to be done, and returned through the barrage at 9.15 p.m. I sent 2 19th Bn runners along COPSE AV. with messages to 26th and 27th Bns to hold working parties in COPSE AVE. until ordered to move forward by me under direction of my scouts.

At 10.30 p.m. message was received from Capt Dey informing me that all except 50 of the 300 men had gone astray. Message attached.

Capt Dey instructed to start on communicating trenches to connect up new trench with TRAMWAY trench. 4 Bn. scouts sent back to find missing parties and bring them on. Message conveying this information sent to 5th Bde H.Qrs. by Lt-Col Mackenzie with a request that it be repeated to 7th Bde.

12.5 a.m. working parties now reporting. Instructed to move forward and take up positions ordered. Shelling still continues.

12.35 a.m. No. 2 party 27th Bn now in position.

1.15 a.m. Nos. 3 & 4 parties 27th Bn. placed on work.

2.45 a.m. Heavy bombardment of first line by enemy artillery. 26th Bn parties report unable to get forward and ask for orders. Ordered to withdraw and report reasons for inability to 28th Bn. H.Qrs.

3.15 a.m. Parties withdrawn & covering party brought in. Move completed at 3.45 a.m. Intense shelling on front still continued.

At 4.15 a.m. inspected work done & report as follows.-

No T head saps constructed. New trench from BAPAUME Rd 400 yds west-erly 4 to 5 ft deep - continuation for 150 yds 1 to 2 ft deep. Comm-unicating trench shown on sketch map widened & deepened to 4 to 5 ft to strong point. New communicating trench dug forward 60 yds 1 to 2 ft deep. The total number of men at work was not more than 90 and under intense bombardment that prevailed it was impossible to complete the work. Men were only withdrawn at break of day & then under a con-tinuous rain of shrapnel. I wish to bring ~~xxxxxx~~ under notice of the G.O.C. the specially good work done throughout the night by my orderly officer, Lieut F. McLean, 28th Bn.

Sgd. A.W.Leane, Major.

28th Bn. 3/8/16.

287

Appendix No. 2

5

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.HEADQUARTERS,
7th AUSTRALIAN
INFANTRY BRIGADE

Date

3rd August 1916.

Headquarters,
2nd Australian Division.REPORT ON OBSERVATION OF O.G.1 and O.G.2
DURING 2nd AUGUST, 1916.

At about 3 a.m. 2nd August, together with Private Wooley, 26th Battalion, I left 19th Battalion Headquarters and proceeded through STRONG POINT at R 34 d 9 0. Our objective was to get over the rise running just in front of this STRONG POINT and eventually we took up a position in a shell hole at about R 34 d 9 3 $\frac{1}{2}$. I had a telephone with me but the wire was cut, apparently as we were running it out behind us, as we encountered fairly heavy shell fire.

At day light we were able to observe our own shell fire on German O.G.1 and O.G.2 over an area approximately from R 34 d 5 8 to R 35 c 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ 5. Ground to the right was hidden by a slight ridge. During the morning both 18 pndrs and heavies were firing accurately on wire in front of O.G.1 and O.G.2, and as far as could be ascertained the wire was considerably damaged, particularly in front of O.G.1.

There are two lines of wire in front of O.G.2 - one about 40 yards from the top of the hill running from R 34 b 0 2 to R 34 d 10 8, the other on the crest of the hill and the wire could be clearly discerned against the skyline. First line of wire is low with about 1 foot posts, but the second line of wire in front of O.G.2 consists of posts about 3 feet high with wire interlaced. From my observation I consider that these two lines of wire were much damaged, though some places appeared to be quite strong, others were obviously broken down.

Practically no short bursts were observed until about 2.30 p.m. when two heavy shells of our own fell just in front of the shell hole in which I was lying and I decided to return to our trenches immediately instead of waiting till dark.

W.P. Hurman
Lieut.

Attached sketch shows roughly the line of the ridge running just in front of STRONG POST at R 34 d 9 0.

16/27

Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	
<i>Copy</i>	Sent		Date	Service.
At	m.		From	10
To			By	
By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		By	

TO { *O.C. 25th Bn*
7th AVST INF. BDE

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>EN 70</i>	<i>3rd</i>		

Re Trenches for assembly for 7th Bde in attack. The 25th Bn, ~~presenting~~ will occupy the present front line today for purposes of digging these trenches preparatory to attack. The object of these trenches is to enable the Division to make an attack in daylight and unless they are of sufficient depth to allow men to pass through unseen by the enemy, the ^{operation} ~~object~~ is bound to be frustrated and heavy fire with consequent loss of life result.

The ~~last~~ work may be divided into three sections

(1) Complete new front line trench joining it up with the 6th Brigade on the left and making it deep enough to hold the hoops without their being exposed. The section desired for the trench is ~~8~~ 6 feet deep and at least 2 feet wide. The portion of front line trench

for which 7th Bde is responsible is from *BAPAUME ROAD* on right (X 5 a 3 1/2, 6) to *about R 34 d 4.4*, where it joins up with 6th Bde

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:		Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.					Sent		Date
					Service.		From
					At		By
					To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
					By		

TO {

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
*			

(2) (a) Deepening & widening communication trench from present front line at about X 4 b 7.6 to sharp point at about R 34 d 9.0 and

b Cutting a new communication trench from a point ~~about~~ 200 yards to left of above mentioned communication trench, ~~from~~ present front-line trench (TRAMLINE TRENCH) at about X 4 b 4.7. to new front-line trench at about R 34 d 6 1/2.3.

(3) (a) Sapping or ~~digging~~ digging short trenches (3 or 4) of them towards the front from new front-line trench for say 30 to 50 yds and with T heads on the end of them.

These should start from ~~present~~ new front-line trench at about points X 5 a 2 1/2, 7.;

From ~~X 4 b~~ R 34 d 9.0 and R 34 d 6 1/2.3.

Place

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Appendix No. 2

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.
No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent		Service.	Date
At			To		From	By
By			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		By	

TO {

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**

(3)(b)
Placing 5 direction pegs in front of new ^{directly} trench towards enemy at each of points
1. where trench crosses BAPAUME ROAD
2. ~~at~~ 300' to left and N of point 1
3. 200' to left and N of point 2
4. 200' to left and N of point 3
The five pegs should be placed so that the first say 3 yards from the trench and the remaining four at say 12 yard intervals as nearly as possible directly to the front.

(1) ^(east) In addition to (1) pegs 3x3x2' long will be carried up and driven into the sides of the trench to be used ^{to assist in} ~~to assist in~~ ~~jumping off~~ jump off. These pegs will be supplied at GORDON DUMP at head of SAUSAGE VALLEY.

From
Place
Time
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.
No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent		Service.	Date
At			To		From	By
By			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		By	

TO {

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**

An engineer officer, ^{LT. CART WRIGHT} with necessary sappers has been detailed to place a wire in front of new front line & parallel with enemy trench; also to reconnoitre the work ~~completed~~ ^{done by 25th Bn.} on morning of 4th inst to ensure it and report condition of trench, and what work if any still requires to be carried out for completion of plan, to O.C. 25th Bn at present 19th Bn H.Q. about X 5a 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ and later to C.R.E. 2nd AUST. DIV.

[Handwritten signature]

From
Place
Time 2 pm
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

201

Appendix No. 3

ATTACK OF 4/5th AUGUST 1916.*Preliminary arrangements*

- 30th Issue of preliminary instructions
- 31st Working parties sent up to dig a forward line and communication trenches. Party under Lt. Campbell 27th Bn. No work done owing to enemy shell fire.
- Daily reconnaissance by officers of attacking Bns.
- Gradual accumulation of stores and material at forward Dumps.
- 1st Aug. Further attempt to dig a forward line. Party under Col. Bellman 27th Bn. Very little achieved.
- 2nd Further effort to complete work in Front Line. Party under Mjr. Leane 28th Bn. Shell fire very intense and only a little done.
- 7th Bde Intelligence Officer, Lt. Hinman 26th Bn. went forward into shell hole to observe condition of enemy wire.
- 3rd Further preliminary instructions issued.
- 28th Bn. take over portion of the line to facilitate the work of digging forward line. Instructions re work on forward line issued.
- Div. Order received at 8.50 p.m. with corrections.
- 4th Bde Orders completed and issued at Conference of Bn. Commanders at 10 a.m.

287

Appendix No. 4

7TH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

SECRET.

30th July 1916.

Reference 1/20,000 map.

HEADQUARTERS, 7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.	
No.	78mg
Date.	

In continuation of instructions issued at Conference last night, the following preliminary instructions are issued.

1. Attack will take place when preliminary arrangements are completed and when bombardment by Heavy Artillery is considered to have been effective.
 2. 27th Bn. will attack on the Right
25th Bn. in centre
26th Bn. on the Left
1 Bn. of 6th Bde on the Left of 7th Bde.
 3. FRONTAGES :-
27th Bn. BAPAUME RD inclusive to R 35 c 2 1/4 6.
25th Bn. from there to R 35 c 0 7.
26th Bn. from R 35 c 0 7 to R 34 d 7 7 inclusive.
- Under Bde arrangements
4. Position of deployment will be reconnoitred and marked out and dug not more than 250 yds from the 1st Objective O.C.I. Proposed line runs through Pt. 37 - R 34 d 9 2 - R 34 d 2 3.
Communicating Trenches will be dug back from above line from Pt. 23 and Pt. 92.
Communication trenches will be improved or constructed from Tramline back through POZIERES.
A number of direction posts and guiding wires are also to be put into position on flanks of Bns. to assist in maintaining direction.
 5. If it is possible Trench Mortars may be used to assist in cutting wire. Positions for these require to be reconnoitred.
 6. Best positions for Battalion Headquarters - Forward Dumps of material - To be reconnoitred and reported.
 7. All runners must be familiarized with the Country and the trenches so that they will not lose their way in the dark.
A new Advanced Signal Station is being constructed near dressing Station at X 9 d 6 8.
This will be on Communication Trench leading back (DINKUM ALLEY).
 8. Machine Gun Company Commander will reconnoitre positions for some of his guns from where he can enfilade or sweep German trenches and ground in rear.
 9. 27th Bn. will have to arrange what action Bombers will undertake on their Right flank after capturing the trench. 5th Bde will be Bombing N.W. along trenches and a mutual arrangement must be made between bomb officers concerned.
 10. There are some deep dug-outs in the ^{GERMAN 2nd} line. These should be searched for and used.
There are some wells in POZIERES. These are being reconnoitred and will be used if possible.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS -

- Following points should be considered :-
1. Importance of keeping direction and touch.

over

Appendix No. 4

(2)

2. Importance of all details being thought out beforehand and definite instructions issued.
3. Importance of making use of all forms of communication -
Telephones - Pigeons - Visual - Runners.

It was found practicable to signal to Bn. Headquarters with pocket flash lamp from trenches after they were captured.

Pigeons will be issued for use in daylight for urgent messages.

After capture some of them, if possible, should be sent to the front line.

No coats or water-proof sheets will be taken into the attack.

Officers must continually impress on their men the importance of keeping their waterbottles untouched as they may be many hours before water can be brought up to them.

Bn. Patrols should be sent out to reconnoitre the portion of NO MAN'S LAND over which their attack will pass. These men will be of use in maintaining direction during the attack. Bn. Patrols will go out tomorrow and succeeding nights.

All ranks should again be cautioned to leave any letters or documents containing information of value to the enemy behind.

The advisability of pushing out some Lewis guns accompanied by some Bombers into shell craters or other cover in front of captured trenches while they are being consolidated, should be considered.

Florian Hamilton
Captain,
Brigade Major,
7th Aust. Infantry Brigade.

Issued to -
Copy No. 1 G.O.C.
2 25th Bn.
3 26th Bn.
4 27th Bn.
5 28th Bn.
6 M/Gun Coy.
7 I/M/Batt.
8 2nd Aust. Div.
9 7th Field Coy.
10 Filed
11 Spare.

287

SECRET

7TH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

Appendix No. /4
COPY NO. _____

11

A memorandum has been issued summarising in detail the preparatory measures to be taken in connection with the forthcoming attack on O.G.1 and O.G.2. The matter of organization of captured trenches has also been fully explained, and the following notes are issued in regard to the proposed further steps to be taken for the defence of the position, as explained by me at the conference of Commanding Officers this morning.

1. Patrols. Patrols are to be pushed out well in front and to the flanks and in order that no mistake will possibly arise by firing into each other there is to be, during these operations, a pass word which will be "dinkum" and the reply is "siada". These patrols should be organized and be ready to go forward as soon as our artillery barrage in front of the captured line ceases.

2. Lewis Gunners. An approximate line of shell holes about 150 yds beyond our line will be occupied by the Lewis gunners, who will follow the patrols and guns placed at intervals of about 100 yards in these holes. They should be supported by infantry with an ample supply of bombs and will get into position before daylight, and should be prepared to stay there for 24 hours. This party will require water, food, ample ammunition, sandbags, 2 picks and shovels for each hole. The senior Lewis gun Officer will go along the line and establish communication by means of a wire between each shell hole. The garrison of the hole will depend on the size of it. The Lewis gun officer will then establish himself in the centre and by means of the wires should be able to communicate with his flanks. A code of signals for use on these wires should be arranged.

3. Observers. Some grass should be pulled before daylight for use by observers. It must be impressed upon all these parties that they are on no account to show themselves, and if the communication is established it will only be necessary for one or two men along the hole of the line to observe at a time. No smoking is to be allowed, and especially at night talking must only be in a low voice. Each shell hole will be deepened, especially on the forward face. The earth placed in sandbags, which are to be put in position across the centre of the hole as a protection against artillery back blast. As these holes may be occupied for several nights by reliefs a small latrine should be dug in the rear face of the hole. It may be expected the enemy will heavily shell the captured trenches, and while the shelling continued the fullest use is to be made of every dugout, and accommodation increased there continuously. In the event of an attack the Lewis gunners and infantry in the line of shell holes will hold their ground.

4. S.O.S. The S.O.S. Signal (3 red flares) is only to be used when the hostile infantry attack, and arrangements will be made with the artillery to barrage beyond our line of shell holes. Every effort must be made by troops in rear to get forward supplies and stores. Should any portion of O.G.1 or O.G.2 not hold out the officer on the flank closest to them will organize bombing parties, but if these are not effective a party should also be quickly organized to push along, anything up to 50 yds to the front and rear of the trench held by the enemy, jumping into the trenches from both sides simultaneously, before any hostile machine gun will have time to open fire.

5. Rifle Grenades. The rifle grenades should be made use of to assist bombers and every precaution taken that they are not fired into our own troops beyond.

There are several other minor details which were mentioned this morning, but the full value of these instructions, which I have written out, will not be obtained unless they are fully explained to all ranks before the operations start.

- Copies 1 to 6 25th Bn.
- 7 to 12 26th Bn.
- 13 to 18 27th Bn.
- 19 to 24 28th Bn.
- 25 & 26 M/Gun Coy.
- 27 T/M/Batt.
- 28 File
- 29 G.O.C.

sgd. G. Rowan Hamilton,
for
Brigadier General,
7th Australian Infantry Brigade

7TH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

SECRET

PRELIMINARY INSTRUCTIONS

Reference 1 in 20,000 and 1 in 5,000 Map - POZIERES.

1. Attack will probably take place night of 4/5th Aug.
2. Before attack commences following troops will be distributed in trenches -
 New Front Line Trench at T Heads - 1st and 2nd Waves of the attack
On the Right 2 Companies 27th Bn. from BAPAUME RD. to Strong Point R 34 d 9 0. inclusive.
In Centre 2 Companies 25th Bn. from Left of 27th Bn. to R 34 d 5 4.
On the Left 2 Companies 26th Bn. from Left of 25th Bn. to R 34 d 2 3. exclusive.

Tramline Trench 3rd and 4th waves of attack -
 27th Bn. from BAPAUME RD. to X 4 b 7 6.
 25th Bn. from Left of 27th Bn. to X 4 b 5 7 1/2.
 26th Bn. from Left of 25th Bn. to X 4 b 1 6 1/2.

As soon as attack has commenced 2 Sections of 7th M/Gun Coy. and 4 Stokes Mortar Detachments and Carrying Parties for ammunition will move up into new forward trench.
 26th Bn. will move into Tramway Trench and new Forward Trench, 2 Companies in each.

3. 25th Bn. will take over the present front held by 19th Bn., with Bn. Lewis Guns, this afternoon. Mutual arrangements will be made between C.O's. concerned.
 Relief will be gradual and will be completed by 6 p.m. today.
 25th Bn. will come under the order of G.O.C. 5th Aust. Infy. Bde. for tactical purposes as soon as relief is completed, but will remain under the orders of G.O.C. 7th AU. Infy. Bde. for work on the Front Line.

4. Acknowledge.

M. W. ...
 Captain,
 Brigade Major,
 7th Aust. Infantry Brigade.

Issued at 12 Noon To:-

- Copy No.1 G.O.C.
- 2 War Diary
- 3 File
- 4 to 7 Bns.
- 8 M/G/Coy.
- 9 T/M/Batt.
- 10 Bde-T/Off.
- 11 2nd Aust. Div.)
- 12 5th Bde) For information
- 13 6th Bde)
- 14 Spare.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.
ORDER NO. 30.

4th August 1917. (D/M/W)

Map Reference 1/5,000 and 1/20,000.

1. 2nd Australian Infantry Division will attack German position O.G.1 and O.G.2 from TRAILLINE, X 5 a 9 5 and X 5 b 2 5 to R 34 a 9 1 and R 34 b 1 2.
All information has already been communicated to Officers commanding units. The 5th Brigade is attacking on our right, and the 6th Brigade on our left, and the 12th Australian Infantry Brigade (less one Battalion) is in Divisional Reserve.
2. The attack by this Brigade will take place at Zero time on the night of the 4/5th August. Watches will be synchronised with Brigade Signal Office at 4 p.m.
Zero time will be communicated verbally to Os/C Units or by D.R.
3. 7th Australian Infantry Brigade will attack the German positions and is allotted following frontages.-
1st objective R 35 c 6 0 to R 34 d 7 7
2nd objective R 35 c 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ to R 34 b 6 9.
The frontage will be sub-divided as follows.-
27th Bn. on the right 1st objective R 35 c 6 0 to R 35 c 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ 6.
2nd " " R 35 c 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ to R 35 c 4 7 $\frac{1}{2}$
(The windmill is to be captured)
25th Bn. 1st objective R 35 c 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ 6 to R 35 c 0 7. 4 7 $\frac{1}{2}$
(centre) 2nd " " R 35 c 4 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ to R 35 c 0 9.
26th Bn. left. 1st objective R 35 c 0 7 to R 34 d 7 7 exclusive.
" 2nd " " R 35 c 0 9 to R 34 d 6 9 exclusive.
The portion of O.G.2 between R 35 c 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ and R 35 c 7 4 being nearly obliterated will be occupied by strong patrols with Lewis guns. Shell craters will be strengthened and connected up.
NOTE: There is a new German trench dug about 100 yards N.E. of Windmill.
4. Instructions regarding assembly of troops is shown in Appendix "A".
5. ASSAULT. The hostile trenches to be assaulted will be subjected to a bombardment by Heavy Artillery from 5 to 6 p.m. followed by normal barrage.
Silent Period. Then will follow a period of silence of 15 minutes with no artillery bombardment. During this silent period troops will not move and they must keep as hidden as possible.
At 0015 an intense barrage of the first objective will commence and will last three minutes. At the same time the first wave will leave the forward line and move up ~~xxxxx~~ as close as it can under the barrage; the second wave will follow at about 50 yards distance. The third wave will move up in line over the open to the forward line (new trench) and the fourth wave will follow at about 50 yards distance and with the third wave will occupy the new trench.
First Lift. At 0018 the intense barrage will lift to O.G.2 and the first and second waves will rush the first objectives and secure it. The third wave will follow, cross the first objective and move up as close under the barrage as it can. The fourth will follow at 50 yards distance, and lie down under the parapet of O.G.1 (on our side).
Second Lift. At 0028 the barrage will lift 50 yards from O.G.2; the third wave followed by the fourth will follow the barrage as close as they can, and will rush and secure O.G.2.
Third Lift. At 0030 the barrage will lift another 50 yards. Immediately following the fourth wave the parties of Engineers and Pioneers for the construction of strong points and communication trenches, will move up to the sites of these positions, and commence work.

OVER

Fourth Lift. At 0032 the barrage will lift a third 50 yards. This will be the final barrage.

Carrying parties should now be arriving with their loads, which will be dumped in the captured trenches as arranged by Brigade Commanders previously. These parties will be available to assist back wounded men and to escort prisoners.

Patrols. Patrolling will be carried out during intervals in the barrage fire. Patrols will be sent out by 5th Brigade to R 35 d 5 2; by 7th Brigade to R 35 d 0 6 and trenches at R 35 a 4 2 and 5 2; by the 6th Brigade to R 34 b 4 4. *Further orders will be issued regarding Patrols*

Action after Assault. Immediately each objective is occupied and the resistance of the enemy has been overcome, the troops allotted to that objective will commence:-

1. To secure position against counter-attack, by putting Lewis guns out in front in the case of the O.G.2 line.
2. Consolidation of both lines - principally O.G.2.
3. Mopping up or nettoyage of trenches, dugouts and communication trenches. Special parties will be told off for this purpose. Blocks to be constructed in trenches leading towards enemy, with wire netting roof to throw off enemy's bombs. Mopping up parties will be 2 and 4 waves.
4. Infantry to cut passages through parapet of O.G.1 and 2 to facilitate entrance from back.

Hostile Counter Attack. In case of hostile counter-attack, the existing S.O.S. Signal of three red rockets will be used, and in addition Red Very Lights will be fired in quick succession, in groups of three, along the front the enemy is attacking, whereupon the Artillery will maintain a barrage 150 yds in front of O.G.2.

In addition to the above "Lights long green" will be carried (4 per Platoon) and will be used occasionally to indicate the position of our troops to our artillery:-

Green Lights are NOT S.O.S. Signals.

7. SMOKE MORTARS AND THEIR ACTION. Smoke mortars have been emplaced at X 5 a 8 3, R 34 c 1 6, 6 7 and 8 5. They will as far as the wind allows place a smoke barrage on the two flanks of the attack. Smoke will be used on the front of the Division on our left.
8. MACHINE GUNS. O.C., 7th Machine Gun Coy. will place one section in position already selected at X 10 d to bring indirect fire to bear on ground in rear of objectives. He will not bring fire to bear within 200 yards of O.G.2. He will detail 2 sections to move as in Appendix A., and follow assaulting waves, and take up positions in strong points in O.G.1. Remaining section will be in reserve at a selected position in X 10 d. Lewis guns will accompany their Units.
9. *of these*
STOKES MORTARS. 4 Stokes mortars with detachments and carrying parties will move as in Appendix "A", and will take up a position in forward trench near S.E. of strong point at R 34 d 9 0, and 2 mortars will be at the disposal of O.C. 27th Battalion when required to assist in blocking or bombing down south eastwards from O.G.1 or O.G.2. *and* 2 Stokes guns and detachments will be at disposal of 26th Battalion. Remaining 4 Stokes mortars and detachments will be in reserve at X 10 d.
10. Two Coys. 28th Battalion and 4 Lewis guns will move as laid down in Appendix "A", and will garrison TRAMLINE trench after the attacking parties have left it. Two Coys. 28th Battalion will occupy the line of strong points from X 10 d central to X 10 c central. Headquarters 28th Battalion to be at X 11 a 3 1 to be vacated by 18th Battalion by 2 p.m. to-day.

with to

Must be done now, must be done now

- 3 -

10. (Contd) O.C. 27th Battalion will detail two liaison Officers, one for duty with the 5th Brigade and one for duty with the 6th Brigade. These Officers ~~xxxx~~ should report to Brigade Headquarters at 4 p.m. on the day of attack. They will be accompanied by four runners each.

11. Parties of Engineers and Pioneers are being detailed by C.R.E.-
(a) To make strong points in the neighbourhood of the following positions.-

Point 74	R 35 c 7 1/2 4
,, 48	R 35 c 4 8
,, 26	R 35 c 2 6

NOTE: Battalions will assist Engineers with working parties, and these parties should be told off beforehand for these strong points.

(b) To open communication trench in X 5 a, R 35 c, R 34 d, from present forward line to O.G.1 and to re-open existing communication trenches from O.G.1 to O.G.2. A special party to construct trench back from the Windmill to R 35 c 7 4.

12. O.C. Brigade Signal Section will draw a supply of pigeons and will have them issued to Battalions by 2 p.m. Battalion Commanders will arrange to send up pigeons to forward lines when captured before daylight.

The organisation of runners should be kept up to the strength laid down in D.H.Q. circular on the subject.

Each Battalion will light flares at the following fixed hours 6 a.m., 11 a.m., 5 p.m., 8 p.m.

× Each Coy., or portion of a Coy. in O.G.2 will light flares at the above hours in addition to the Battalion signal.

13. Attention is directed to the instructions which have been issued regarding communication with aeroplanes. Green flares in groups of three lit one after another (in a trench) are to be used by all Brigades during daylight. ×

The signalling panels should be taken and used for the purpose laid down.

The tin discs ordered to be carried by each man are to be tied on the back when it is desired to show the position to our artillery behind or to our aeroplanes.

14. CARRYING PARTIES. Os/C. 25th, 26th and 27th Bns. will detail 4 men per Platoon to act as carrying parties. These will form a 5th wave and follow closely the 4th wave, and will be under the Officers commanding the two Coys. of each Battalion in the last two waves. These parties should be equally distributed between these two Coys., and will carry up extra sandbags, tools, wire, picks, S.A.A., bombs, flares, rockets, etc., to O.G.1 where two dumps per Battalion will be formed. The positions for these dumps should be selected beforehand and notified to all concerned. These carrying parties should be organised with a proportion of N.C.Os under an officer, if available, who will be responsible afterwards for keeping these new forward dumps supplied from the present Battalion dumps. The ample supply of Engineers stores to the special parties for blocking purposes at each flank of each Battalion attacked must receive attention.

Two Coys. of the 46th Battalion have been put at the disposal of the G.O.C. 7th Inf Brigade for carrying ammunition, material, etc., and will be accommodated in HOWITZER AVENUE at X 10 b, and will be used for keeping Battalion dumps supplied. Battalions themselves will be responsible for keeping their forward dumps in O.G.1 full.

O.C. Trench Mortar Bty. will apply to the two Coys. of 28th Battalion in TRAMWAY trench for parties to assist him in maintaining his supply of ammunition when he goes forward.

14. Medical arrangements for the evacuation of the wounded, and administrative details are shown in Appendix "B".

OVER

15. DUMPS. Advanced Divisional dump is at CHALK PIT, X 10 c 3 5; 7th Brigade dump is at X 11 a 1 2; 5th Brigade Dumps at X 10 a 4 and X 10 d 8 9 and 6th Brigade dumps at X 10 c 3 5 and X 4 a 4 0. A small reserve of water is maintained at CHALK PIT.
16. PRISONERS. All prisoners captured will be sent under a minimum escort to the Brigade Dump where they will be taken over by a special party of one officer and 12 men to be detailed by O.C. 28th Battalion.
The Corps Cage for prisoners of war is at point W 28 b 8 1/2 5, just east of ALBERT. Prisoners will be sent to Corps Cage under orders of G.O.C. 7th Infantry Brigade.
17. Brigade Headquarters will be at X 10 d 2 1/2 0, and an advanced report centre will be established at Reserve Battalion Headquarters, X 11 a 3 1, where all reports should be sent.
18. It should be impressed upon all ~~xxxxx~~ Officers and men that:-
(a) It is extremely important not to take anything into action that might be of value to the enemy. Secret orders should, therefore, not go beyond Battalion Headquarters.
(b) All officers should be acquainted with the routes to the trenches.
(c) All ground gained must be held, and the word "retire" is not to be used.
19. Acknowledge.

Issued at _____

Copies to:-

- No. 1 & 2 File
- 3 G.O.C.
- 4 War Diary
- 5 25th Bn.
- 6 28th Bn.
- 7 27th Bn.
- 8 28th Bn.
- 9 M/Gun Coy.
- 10 T/Mortar Bty.
- 11 Bde Bomb Officer
- 12 Bde T/O.
- 13 6th A.F.A. Bde.
- 13 5th Bde.
- 14 6th Bde.
- 15 2nd Aust Div.
- 16 Major Denham
- 17 Sig. Section.
- 18 7th Field Coy.

Moran Hamilton
Capt.
Brigade Major,
7th Aust Inf Brigade.

APPENDIX "A".

A S S E M B L Y .

Note zero
all times are
minus times

Before attack commences following troops will be distributed in trenches.-

New Front ~~xxxxxx~~ line trench and T heads - 1st and 2nd waves of the attack.

On the right 2 Coys 27th Battalion from BAPAUME RD. to STRONG POINT R 34 d 9 0 inclusive.

In centre 2 Coys 25th Battalion from Left of 27th Battalion to R 54 d 5 4.

On the Left 2 Coys 26th Battalion from Left of 25th Battalion to R 34 d 2 3 exclusive.

All Battalions will be in their final positions by 0015 zero time. The 25th Battalion will be in position leaving clear the communication trench from X 4 b 5 7¹/₂ by 0225.

(a) The 26th Bn will move via the BAPAUME ROAD, the LA BOISELLE, CORTALMAISON ROAD, FIRST AID TRENCH, MACS TRENCH and CENTRE WAY. Two Batteries of the Machine Gun Coy. will march in rear of the 26th Bn., an interval of 10 minutes being observed after entering communication trenches. At a further interval of 6 minutes one Coy. of the 28th Bn. will follow the two batteries of the Machine Gun Coy. The march will be so regulated that the various units of this group pass the point X 4 d 1 7 at the times shown in Table A. 1.

(b) The 27th Battalion will move via SAUSAGE VALLEY, SUNKEN ROAD, COPSE AVENUE and EMU AVENUE. The 27th Bn. will be followed, an interval of 5 minutes being observed after entering the communication trenches, by the Trench Mortar Bty., which at a further interval of 5 minutes will be followed by one Coy. of the 28th Battalion. The march will be regulated so that the various units of ~~xxxxx~~ this group pass the point X 5 c 3 4 at the times shown in Table A. 2.

(c) C.O. 26th Bn. will issue such instructions to the units of group A.1, as will ensure that there is no congestion or delay at the entrance to communication trenches. Thereafter the Os/C. attached units will be responsible for maintaining proper touch and interval.

The same course will be adopted by C.O. 27th Bn. and units of group A.2. The interval between platoons will be 2¹/₂ minutes and between 2nd and 3rd waves 10 minutes while in the communication trenches.

(d) Headquarters 28th Bn. will be established at the Brigade report centre by 0,400, care being taken not to interfere with Brigade Signal arrangements. Two Coys of the 28th Bn. will reach and occupy trenches running East and West in X 10 d.

(e) C.O. 26th Battalion will place traffic control posts to turn off between the hours 03-30 and zero any traffic in a direction opposite to that of the column at the following trench junctions.-

X 9 d 7 7, X 4 d 3 2, X 4 d 0 9.

Similar posts will be established by C.O. 27th Battalion at X 11 a 4 8, X 5 c 3 4, X 5 c 2 7. Traffic outwards will be permitted between the latter two points during the intervals between the arrival of units at the last. C.O. 25th Bn. will establish control posts to regulate traffic from TRAMWAY to the front trench.

(f) Battalion carrying parties of the 26th and 27th Bns will pick up engineering material at the Engineer dump, X 15 central, en route. Grenades, etc. will be picked up by 26th Bn. at CHALK PIT dump and by 27th Bn. at the Brigade dump.

(g) No circumstances are to be permitted to prevent the arrival of units at their zero time positions on time. Casualties in the communication trenches will be evacuated down side trenches or where this is impossible over open ground.

OVER

TABLE A. 1.

POINT	UNIT	TIME PASSED.
Junction of MAC'S TRENCH and BAPAUME ROAD, X 4 d 1 7.	Head of 1st wave. 26th Battalion	Zero time -02.45 - 3.45
	Head of 2nd wave 26th Bn carrying party.	- 01.50
	M/Gun Coy.	- 00.45
	1 Coy., 28th Bn.	- 00.30
		- 00.12

TABLE A. 2.

POINT	UNIT	TIME PASSED
Junction POZIERES TRENCH and COPSE AVENUE, X 5 c 3 4.	^{Head} Rear of 2 Coys. 35th Battalion	before 03.20 - 03.10
	^{Rear} Head of 1st wave, 27th Battalion.	before - 03.10 - 03.30
	Head of 2nd wave, 27th Battalion.	- 02.06
	27th Bn carrying party.	- 01.10
	Trench Mortar Bty.	- 01.00
	1 Coy. 28th Bn.	- 00.40

Appendix "B".

ADMINISTRATIVE

1. Traffic after zero time will be permitted only in the direction of the arrows on the plan issued herewith. Control posts will be instructed accordingly

2. One Coy., 46th Bn. will be held in readiness in HOWITZER trench to move off at 0100. The second Coy. will be ready to move off at zero time. Under no circumstances will these Coys. carry forward of TRAMWAY trench.

3. Every requisition on the Brigade dump must be accompanied by a guide. Requisitions for water after the 4th instant must be accompanied by the necessary number of empty tins. When more convenient stores, etc., can be drawn from the Divisional dump at CHALK CLIFF, but in this case a carrying party must accompany requisition.

4. Sufficient pegs for use in the trenches as steps to enable men to quickly advance from them will be drawn by 9 a.m. on 4th instant from Engineers dump at X 15 central by 28th Bn and delivered at Bde dump at X 11 d 1 2. These will be forwarded to 25th Bn by Brigade Bomb officer, who is in charge of the dump, by noon and put in position by the 25th Bn by 0500.

5. Tools ~~xxxx~~ will be carried as laid down in G.1/78. If not obtainable from Engineers dump at X 15 central Battalion tools may be used.

6. Rations will be delivered by 1st line transport nightly at, or near, the Brigade dump, except in the case of Brigade H.Qrs., M/Gun Coy. and 28th Bn., who will make independent arrangements.

7. Travelling kitchens will be returned to the transport lines, except in the case of the 28th Bn., whose kitchens may be kept in SAUSAGE VALLEY.

8. Any prisoners captured will be sent by Battalions under suitable escort to Brigade advanced report centre. Here they will be taken over and signed for by a party specially detailed by 28th Bn. Further orders, as required, will be issued to the 28th Bn. as to the necessary action.

EVACUATION OF WOUNDED.

1. Wounded of 26th and ²⁸27th Bns. will be evacuated through Regimental Aid Post at X 10 a 5 7. Wounded of 25th and 28th Bns. will be evacuated through Regimental Aid Post at X 11 a 2 3. ⁷

2. Regimental Stretcher Bearers increased in accordance with instructions issued on 3rd instant will carry stretchers ~~xxxxxxRxxxR~~ cases to a R.A.P. from the front area (a) in the case of 25th and 26th Bns. by the following routes.-

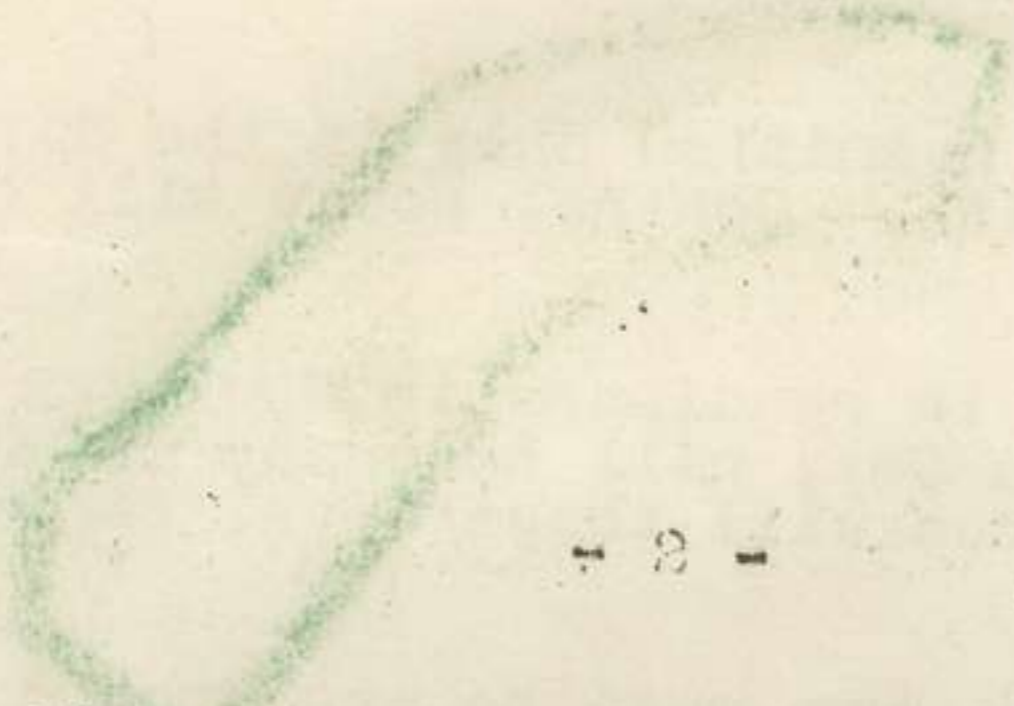
1. COPSE AVENUE, POZIERES TRENCH, and FIRST AID TRENCH, or (2) CENTRE WAY, MACS TRENCH, FIRST AID TRENCH, or ~~2~~ (3) when practicable BAPAUME ROAD and CHALK PIT ROAD. ²⁸

(b) in the case of 27th and 28th Bns. - (1) COPSE AVENUE, POZIERES TRENCH, LONG DRIVE, or (2) COPSE AVENUE, POZIERES TRENCH, FIRST AID ~~R&R~~ TRENCH.

28 3. The R.M.O., ²⁵27th Bn. will be held in reserve at Brigade H. Qrs. The R.M.O. 25th Bn will be held in reserve at Brigade advanced report centre (28th Bn H. Qrs).

OVER

I



- 2 -

4. When R.M.Os consider it necessary they will send forward Field Ambulance bearers to assist Regimental Stretcher bearers, but in such cases.-

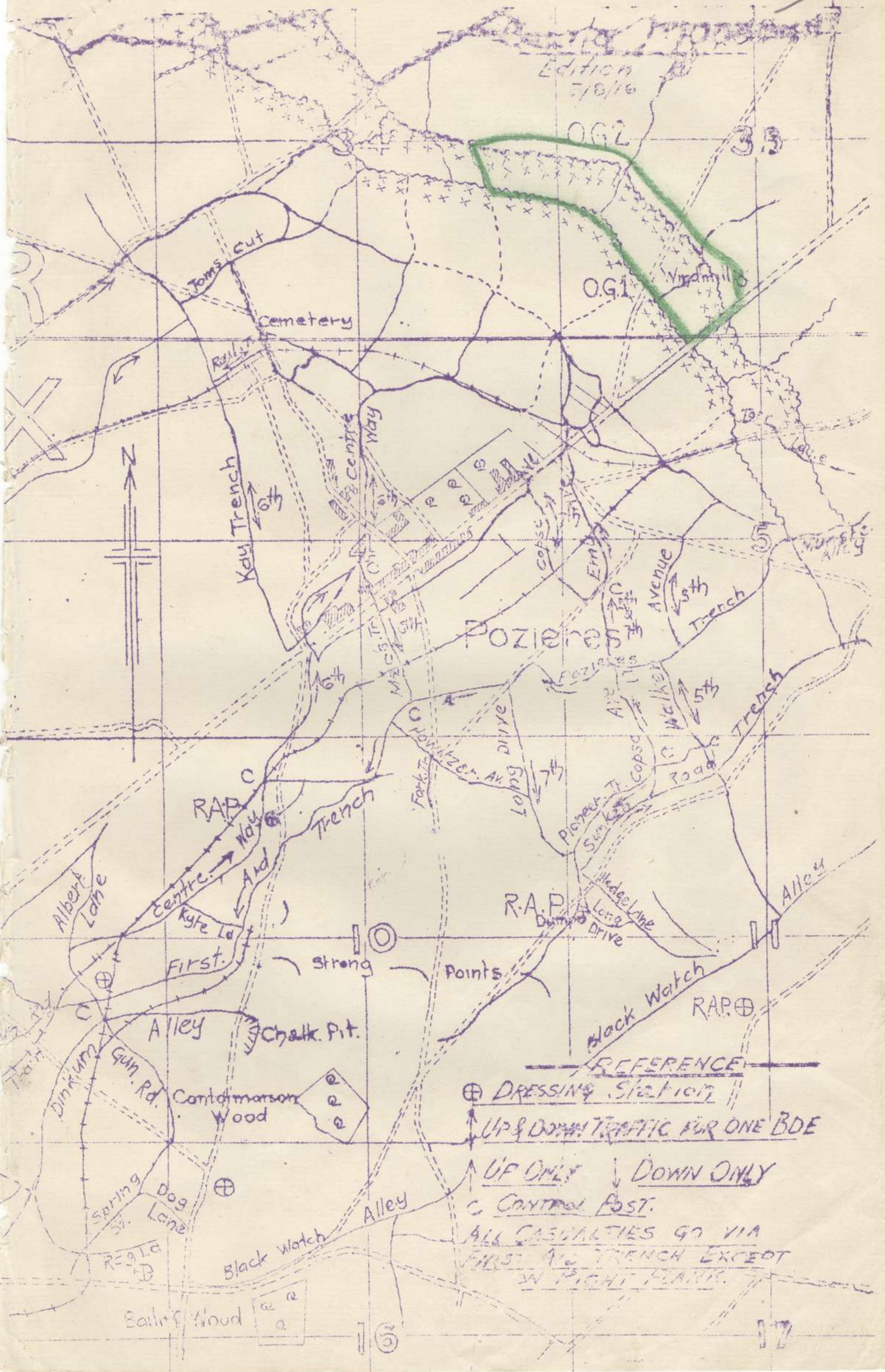
1. A.A.M.C. bearers will always be accompanied by Regimental bearer as guide.

2. R.M.O. will inform O.C. nearest dressing station of the action taken and the number of bearers sent forward.

5. Field Ambulance Dressing Stations are situated at.-

X 16 a 2 8
X 15 b 2 3
X 28 a 8 7

X 16 a 1 3
X 25 d 6 6



REFERENCE

- ⊕ DRESSING STATION
- ↑ & ↓ UP & DOWN TRAFFIC FOR ONE BDE
- ↑ UP ONLY ↓ DOWN ONLY
- ⊙ CONTROL POST.
- ALL CASUALTIES GO VIA FIRST AND TRENCH EXCEPT IN NIGHT PLANK.

7th Australian Infantry Brigade.5
12th August 1916.

287
Headquarters,
2nd Australian Division.

A brief report of the attack and capture of enemy trenches on the RIDGE North of POZIERES by the 7th Australian Infantry Brigade on 4/5th August, 1916.

OBJECTIVE. That portion of O.G.1 and O.G.2 extending from the BAPAUME Road to R 34 d 7 7 and R 34 b 6 0, shown on the attached plan (Appendix "A"). The 5th Brigade attacked on our right and the 6th Brigade on our left.

RECONNAISSANCE. The intervening ground was examined by the G.O.C. and Battalion Commanders concerned from our front line. Patrols were active for some nights prior to the attack, but could not obtain any definite information re wire entanglements, etc. owing to activity of the enemy in NO MAN'S LAND.

The Brigade Intelligence Officer, Lieut Hinman, was able to observe from a shell hole our artillery fire on the wire and report on the state of the latter. His report attached (Appendix "B")

The approaches to the assembly trench were carefully reconnoitred by Battalion and Company Commanders, etc.

PREPARATION. Forward Brigade and Battalion Headquarters were established, likewise dumps and Regimental Aid Posts, and a large quantity of material, ammunition, water, etc., carried forward.

A jumping off trench, approximately 300 yards from enemy's line was dug with great difficulty and considerable casualties from shell and machine gun fire, and connected up with our TRAMWAY trench.

The preliminary arrangements as well as the mode of attack action after capture, etc. were explained at Conferences of Officers Commanding Brigade Units and definite and detailed orders issued. Copies herewith (Appendix "C").

ASSEMBLY. The various Battalions moved off from TARA HILL and occupied

the Assembly positions in good order and in good time, and with very few casualties.

ATTACK. The attack was carried out in four waves by the 26th, 25th and 27th Battalions (left to right), and a definite objective given to each. See Operation Order (Appendix "D").

The 1st and 2nd waves encountered little resistance, and following quickly the artillery Lift occupied the 1st line German trench. The attack was not expected and many of the enemy were killed or captured as they emerged from their capacious shelters. Some machine guns were also captured.

The 3rd and 4th wave came under a heavy enemy artillery barrage as they left their trenches, and one Company of the 27th Battalion, which suffered severely seems to have lost its direction. With this single exception these waves closely followed our artillery Lifts from the 2nd objective O.G.2, and rushed what little was left of the trenches.

The wire had been blown away in many places, and presented no obstacle to the advance. Many more of the enemy were encountered but they were soon overpowered, and the rest of the evening was spent in making strong points and consolidation.

A 5th wave, told off as carrying parties, assisted by that portion of the 28th Battalion in garrison at TRAMWAY trench, did excellent service in carrying forward material through the enemy barrage and in digging communication trenches.

COUNTER ATTACKS. Three counter-attacks were repulsed on the mornings of the 5th, 6th and 7th August. They were not delivered with any dash or in any great force, probably not exceeding 1,000 men in any one. In the first counter-attack at 4 a.m. on the 5th August our Lewis and Vickers guns ~~indicated~~

inflicted some losses and caused the enemy to take shelter in shell holes from where they were effectively bombed by Stokes mortars, and mostly killed or captured.

It was at this time the 27th Battalion, supported by reinforcements affected the capture of the remaining portion of our 2nd objective north of the BAPAUME Road and also the WINDMILL. While this attack was in progress communication was successfully carried out by the 26th Battalion with contact aeroplane and barrage asked for and obtained.

The failure of the counterattack was followed by an intense bombardment of the captured positions by the enemy from which we suffered rather heavily.

GARRISON OF CAPTURED TRENCHES. In accordance with preliminary instructions, and in compliance with special orders (Copy herewith, Appendix "E") the O.G.1 and O.G.2 trenches were lightly held by Lewis and Vickers guns and a complement of infantry and bombers, and the 28th Battalion, which had ~~been~~ reinforced at 4 a.m. on the 5th instant, were promptly ordered to withdraw to the TRAMWAY trench.

ENEMY LOSSES. Officers patrols reported a large number of enemy killed in the numerous shell holes. A moderate estimate along the front of this Brigade would be from 1,500 to 2,000, in addition to the prisoners (approx. 500) which are reported by Battalion Commanders to have been captured and passed through.

LOSS OF DIRECTION. Reference has already been made to the loss of direction by some elements of the 27th Battalion, which were mixed up between the 25th and 26th Battalions, and the C.O. of the 26th Battalion reports that his left flank swerved off about 200 yards in that direction in an effort to keep touch with the 6th Brigade. This portion of the captured trenches was subsequently handed over to the 24th Battalion on 6th August.

COMMUNICATIONS. The attached report of the Brigade Signal Officer

outlines at length and in detail this matter. Pigeons were used from O.G.2 with advantage, but on the whole, and especially during the night of the attack practically all communication was by runners.

EVACUATION OF WOUNDED. The ordinary arrangements by means of relay posts were totally inadequate. Stretchers sent from the rear were largely used in evacuating wounded from the communication trenches. Many of the wounded in the captured positions could not be evacuated for 24 hours and upwards, and were placed in the strong dugouts there. I am very strongly of the opinion that in future it would be wise to ensure that a large supply of stretchers are concentrated with other Battalion stores at the forward Battalion dumps.

JUMPING OFF TRENCH. Considerable difficulty was experienced in getting parties detailed on to the work owing to the congestion by the garrison occupying our TRAMWAY trench, and the blocking of the Communication trenches by working parties and others. The only certain means of getting this work done is by the garrison of the trench, and when they, through strain or physical disability are unable to undertake the task, it would be advisable to replace the garrison by fresh troops. This was done by 25th Battalion on the night of the 3rd with very good results.

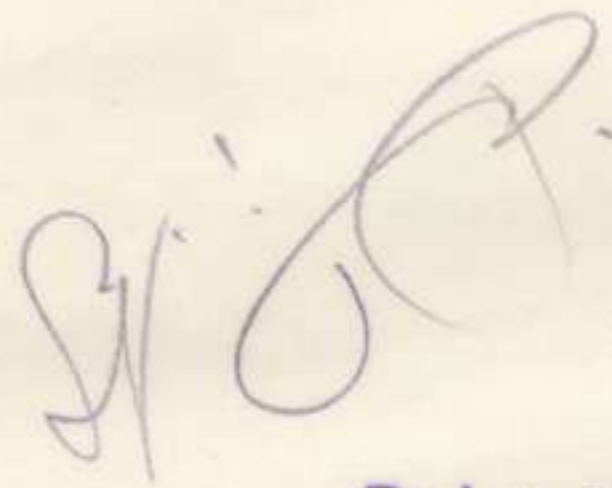
COMMUNICATION TRENCHES. Many men of various units lost their way and blocked the saps during the nights of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd August. A ~~smaller~~ smaller number of men could be more usefully employed, and where they are working well forward the garrison of the front trench might be thinned.

ARTILLERY PREPARATION. The artillery preparation extending over 3 days including an intense bombardment at various times, apart from the damage caused undoubtedly assisted in misleading the enemy as to the time our attack was to be launched.

CASUALTIES. Statement of casualties covering the period of operations from 28th July to 7th August is attached (Appendix "F").

287
- 5 -
PATROLS. Patrols of the 25th and 26th Battalions were pushed out at midnight as arranged, but did not proceed far, mainly owing to the inaccuracy of the artillery barrage, some of which was falling short. Some Lewis guns and bombers were settled in shell holes in front of O.G.2 and assisted in breaking up the counter-attack next morning.

AEROPLANES. The signalling arrangements worked satisfactorily up to a certain point. The Battalions were able to indicate their positions by flares in O.G.2, and received acknowledgment from the aeroplanes.



Brigadier General,
7th Aust Inf Brigade.

287

To		From	
By		By	
Signature of "Franking Officer."		Signature of "Franking Officer."	
TO <i>John Legge</i>			
Sender's Number.			
Day of Month			
In reply to Number			
* <i>F 1111</i>			
<i>I addressed reports of 7th</i>			
<i>7/10 on our working</i>			
<i>party & will be glad</i>			
<i>if you will return</i>			
<i>after perusal.</i>			
<i>seen by Gen. and Gen. White.</i>			
<i>may be</i>			
<i>(1111)</i>			
<i>11/16.</i>			
<i>Laird</i>			
<i>By</i>			
<i>John Legge</i>			
From			
Place			
Time			
<i>9.40 a.m.</i>			
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.		(Z)	
Censor.		Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	
* This line should be erased if not required.			
(4198) Wt. W14042-M44. 300000 Pads. 12/15. Sir J. C. & S.			

287

C/37

7TH AUS INF BDE

Forward trench was not marked
nor any excavation of trench
made owing to bombardment
of our front by enemy.

W. H. Jones Capt

7th Field Coy

1/8/16

5 am.

To the C. O.
27th Battalion.

Sir,

In accordance with instructions received reported to the C. O. of 7th Field Coy of Engineers. Together with the Engineer officer and his party we left the bivouac for the front line at 19. P.M.

By this time the Germans were shelling the 'Lunker Road'. On arriving at Noziers the enemy were heavily shelling the village, we reached the trenches in safety at 10.20 P.M. The party tried to reach the 'strong point' at about 11 P.M. but were driven in by enemy shell fire. It was evident that the enemy had detected the 'strong point' R 34, 1291 and its communication sap back to the fire trench, for, from 11.30 P.M. to 12.20 P.M. these places together with the front line were heavily shelled with H.E.'s

The artillery of both sides, was, by this time very active, so that it was impossible to get ^{out} with any degree of safety.

At 1 o'clock A.M. I learned from Capt Kirk of the 18th Bn that there was to be an intense bombardment at 3 o'clock lasting for half an hour.

By this time the artillery was much quieter, but the Engineer Officer considered that it would take too long to get the men into place and, on account of the bombardment, they would have to be withdrawn early. So he dismissed his party and proceeded over the parapet into No Man's Land with me. We moved out to the 'strong point' and some 75 Yds in front, but were unable to approach enemy's wire on account of our own barrage. We then travelled across to the Bapname Road around the hedge and saw a party of the 18th Bn, under Capt Kirk, working up along the

287

Road on the right hand side. By this time the working parties were being withdrawn, so we returned to the trench, time 2.25 A.M. We returned via Poziers trench and Walker's Alley.

In my opinion we would have lost considerable numbers of men, had we put the party out, although, I did not advise or instruct the Engineer Officer to withhold his men.

The Germans appear to be particularly on the lookout for new work, and thus they blow to pieces at every opportunity.

B. M. Bylorn, 2nd Lieut.
27th Battalion.

In August 1st 1916.

C R E 2nd Aus Div

C/38

Ref C/37

Attached list of work set by the 5th Bde for last night. 31st/1st.

Also in addition we had the trench to lay out near enemy lines and finish the communication trenches already under construction.

All this information was received at about 7pm previous to which our task we understood was to see the new trench put in and make strong points for which all arrangements had been made.

However all arrangements were made for details but the bombardment was too heavy for work to be proceeded with. Lieut Cartwright and Fraser with Jappin and 7th Patrol officers were detailed to lay out the trench. Copy of their report attached.

1/8/16.

7-10am

J. Ham Capt
7th Inf Coy A/C

Copy of Message

Information received at 7pm

From 5th Bde HQ
To 7th Inf Coy A/C

Following C/1/98 (Divisional order) in addition to work required for the 7th Bde will you please arrange to lay out the following communication trenches or to extend 5th Bde working parties thereon:-

Task	Party from	Requisition
Deepening C.T from front line to Strong Point 90	40	20th Bn x 46-67
C Trenches from SP 90 to new SPs at X 34 d. 8. 4 1/2 and R 35. C 1 1/2. 3	200	20th Bn ditto
C.T from front line about X 5 a. 3. 4.	150	18th Bn 19th Bn HQ
Completion of EMU AVENUE	60	20th Bn Head of EMU AVE

Will you please also arrange to construct open MG emplacements at new strong points indicated on accompanying sketch.

Please also assist 18th Bn in connecting up across gap in main line

M C Harris Capt
for B.M. 5th Bde

287

Appendix No. 5.

31

Copy

31/7/16

O/C 7th Field Coy.

At 9pm we proceeded to X4b 6,7 accompanied by 15 Sappers of No 2 + No 3 Sections

At 10.30pm after our artillery fire appeared to have slackened we started along the communication trench to Strong Point 90 at R34d 9.1 to place tape in position

When about half way out the enemy opened heavily with H.E. + Shrapnel on to the communication trench and strong point 90 and continued the bombardment until 11.45pm

From 11.45pm until 12.20 enemy firing was still directed on to this portion of the line

At 12.20 along with the men we were in the fire trench X4b 6,7 under what little cover there was available when the point was again heavily shelled with H.E. until about 1am

At 1.20am deciding to make another start from the strong point we were informed that a heavy artillery bombardment was to

commence at 3am + all working parties would have to be withdrawn at 2.30am

As we had been unable to set the line + place the tape in position up till that time we dismissed the working parties

During the whole of the time we were at X4b 6,7 our artillery was directed on the enemy trench ~~into~~ and the enemy retaliated vigorously

Signed J. H. Cartwright Lt
E. H. Fraser Lt

1/8/16

4.30am

noted
H

287

Appendix No. 5

32

287

(2872) W. W. 1922. 1915 100,000 Pads. S. B. Ltd. "B" Form. Army Form C. 422.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message 17

Prefix <u>AB</u>	Code <u>520</u>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. <u>priority</u>		Words. <u>42</u>	At <u>1215p</u> m.	At _____ m.	<u>A2G</u>
			From <u>Army</u>	To _____	
			By <u>W. H. M. J.</u>	By _____	

TO { 4th Bde

Sender's Number <u>2910</u>	Day of Month <u>1</u>	In reply to Number	AAA
-----------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	------------

Message dropped from plane before about 120 men trying to signal in shell holes about X 35 C 30 our troops occupy R 33 D 85 45 to R 34 C 45 75 ends

From <u>aaa</u>	address <u>3 Bde Anzac</u>
Place <u>Heavy</u>	Army <u>ChA</u> <u>repld</u>
Time <u>1st</u>	<u>Anzac</u>

* This line should be erased if not required.

2nd Pas Div
12 3 pm

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent			At			m.	
To			By			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { 27th Bette

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

* *Tom 278* 1st

a Party of 200 Messrs. made up of
 parties of 50 each under an Officer
 and with a proportion of NCOs. and
 carrying 50 packs & 50 shoes
 distributed between them.
 will arrange to report at the Camp
 at *CONTRAMAISSO* ^{x160.44} at 10 PM tonight.
 The Officer detailed to command this
 party should be a senior officer
 and will report as soon as possible
 to *Bdr HQ* for his orders.
 This party has already been ordered to stand
 by and is for dressing the new front
 line.
 The remaining party previously ordered
 will report at the same place

From as above at 8 PM. to a representative
 Place of the 2nd and Reserve
 Time Acknowledge

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

87

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent			At			m.	
To			By			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { Colonel *[Signature]*
 27th Bette

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

* You are detailed to command
 the party to ~~command~~ the
 trench tonight and Major
Cummins will give you
 the detailed instructions
 handed to him this afternoon.
 Please carefully peruse and
 return the attached
 correspondence. Your party
 will include the *honours*
 detailed by *CRG* & you shd
 get in touch with them at
 once. We are also sending
 you a further 90 men to
 be used as you may decide
 This party will report at your
 HQ at 8.30 pm.

From *[Signature]*
 Place *[Signature]*
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Appendix No. 5
 34

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp. AZG-1-VI TELEGRAM
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	At	
Words.			m.	m.	
From			To		
By			By		

TO { 7th Aust Inf Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
9/11/3	1st		

Please report for the information of the Divisional commander what officer commanded the working party detailed for work on the night of 31st July to 1st August and how many officers and other ranks accompanied the party. Give the order to withdraw the party of his own initiative and if so what were his reasons.

From	2nd Aust Div
Place	11-12 pm
Time	

* This line should be erased if not required.

287

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From
			At			By
			To			
			By			

TO { 2nd Div

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
9/11/3	2nd	9/11/3	

Li Campbell 27th Bn commanded party of 4 officers with party of 225 AAA Engineer Officer dismissed the party. Reports from Sgt Engineer Officer and the Scout Officer 27th Bn were forwarded to 2nd Div this morning and were returned to the Brigade tonight. The reason for this was that party was 1000 only 2 Captains latter and both had been on duty all day.

From	7 th Bde
Place	
Time	12:15 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Appendix No. 5
35

287

"A" Form. Army Form C. 2121

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message 17

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service	Date
			At	m.			
			To			From	
			By	(Signature of "Franking Officer")		By	

16.

TO Head Qrs 7th Bde

Sender's Number. * <u>2430</u>	Day of Month <u>2nd</u>	In reply to Number	AAA
-----------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------	------------

Herewith report of work done from 8 am 1st inst to 8 am 2nd inst

How for 2 days

BM

From <u>257m</u>		
Place		
Time		

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) Wm Davis

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.

(4198) Wt. W14042-M44. 300000 Pads. 12/15. Sir J. C. & S.

to 257m at 17

To

2-8-16

E. S.

26th Bat.

Detachment party of thirty (30) men & three (3) P. B. Co. reported at Gordon dump at 10.20 p.m. An officer of the 1st Pioneer was to meet us there or send guides in his place to take the party to work. I kept the party there until midnight & then as the guides had not turned up brought them home again. I reported to Capt. Davis about 1.0 a.m.

P. R. Taylor. Sgt.

A. Coy 25th Bat.

J. McWilliaming SM
for O.C. A. Coy

287

Duty report for Aug. 1st

Aug 2. 1916

To. O. C. A Coy

I reported with 14 men and one other N.C.O. to Gordon dump. Supplied two men for carrying party and twelve men for making a dugout for Field dressing station. This work was not completed at 2 o'clock when we came home.

C. S. Godfrey. Lt. Col.

J. McWilliaming SM
for O/C A. Coy

Appendix No. 5

37

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date.....
			At.....m.			From.....
			To.....			By.....
			By.....	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO {

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

* B Coy Works Report 1. 8 1916

Strength of Party

1 Officer & 59 men

Nature of work carried out by party

Leveling ground, filling in shell-craters etc. at X 15 B 2.3 to make a turning point for vehicular traffic

A. Stuart Lt.

Officer in Charge

From

Place

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

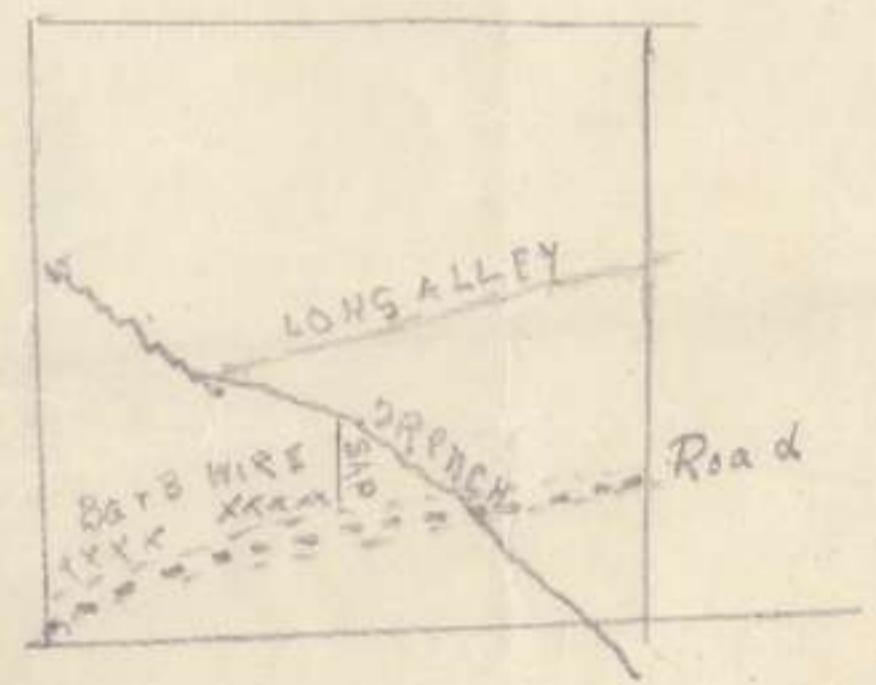
D. Coy 25 Batt. 1/8/16

Work by D Coy & 1 Platoon of B. Coy

Map reference Sheet 57^D S. E

X 15 A 5.3

Communication sap from road to Long Alley completed to 5ft deep. Long alley deepened and widened, 100 yds. Bats were erected between gun positions.



A. Stuart Lt.

7th Aust. Inf Bde.

2. 8. 16.

Report of work done. 1/8/16

① Officer in charge of party of 50 OR reports:-

At 7 am this morning I reported with party at 9d 6 8. and was taken by a Pioneer Officer to new communication trench being dug through Pozieres to front line. The deepened and connected up at various points between 4.C 40 & 4.C 65. In consequence of very heavy shelling & machine gun fire from aeroplanes we were unable to do very much work in the open.

② Officer in charge of ^{1-30 pm} party of 50 OR reports:-
I reported with party at Pozieres Village and in conjunction with 2 platoons of Pioneer Bn worked on Centre Way sap with the object of connecting through to the trench held by 21st Bn.

When we left, a good deep sap extended to within 50 yds of the last house of village, & at this point the enemy had direct observation on us. Sufficient Pioneers had arrived when we left to finish job if not greatly interfered with by artillery.

3. The 75 OR party officer reports:-

A communication sap, extending 450 yards north west from X 15 6 968 was dug, running into sap at about L.G.D.

4. O.C. of 2nd party of 75 OR reports:-

Seven emplacements for cookers were dug in Blackwatch Alley
Reference about X 10 6 2. 2 or 3.

Parties 3 & 4 from the 150 O.R party wh. was required to report at 3 pm.

J. A. Robinson Capr.
ADJUTANT
BATTALION, A.I.F.

[Faded handwritten text on a rectangular piece of lined paper, likely a list or index of names.]

25

[Circular stamp: R.M. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE, ALG-2, FILE 62]

287

Appendix No. 5

39

27th Bn HQ
2 August 1916

Work was carried on on assembly trenches on the night of August 1/2 by parties from the 2nd Pioneer and 27 Bns.

Enemy shelling was very persistent and constant berapacs were established while communication trenches were also heavily shelled.

Some amount of lost time was caused by this shelling as parties could not be moved forward through it.

The parties worked well but could not complete the task. At present I should estimate that a party of 200 men would complete it in about 2 hours. The unfinished portion is on the left.

2.

With reference to the party from 28th Bn - I interviewed Capt HOLMES, and as he said the 5th Brigade would work on communication trenches a task which the 28th party was detailed for. I left word for this party to return to brigade. Later a message was received that they would work on trench to right of BAUPAUME ROAD, but they did not come forward. This task therefore still remains to be done.

Work ceased shortly after 11 pm and parties were withdrawn by 3 am

Walter Hollman
Lt Col
Co 2nd Bn

287

A/5H

Headquarters

7th Aust. Bde.

Herewith report from Lieut A.
BROWN Officer in charge of fatigue
party which was ordered to report
at 2nd Bn HQs at 8.30 pm
last night.

2/8/16

Sergeant ~~Head~~ ^{Lieut}
Adjutant
No. C.O. 28 Bn

To Adjutant
28th Batⁿ

2-7-16

I reported to 27th Bⁿ 2d G last night
as ordered, at 8.30. I was told
there that Col. Lollman had left
for 5th Bgde 2d G without my party.
As I should have been there at 8 PM
I reported to 5th Bgde 2d G. Col
Lollman had also left there for
front line. General Holmes said
I ought not to have arrived with
my party until 10.30 PM. But as
it was then dark, he sent a
guide with me to report to
Col. Lollman in front line

287

When about half a mile from
Pozier. I was met by Capt Webb
who had ~~an order from~~ instruction
from Col Lollman to send
the 28th party back to billets
as they were not wanted.
So I turned the party about.
When about half way home
a message was brought to me
from 5th Bgde 2d G to halt the
party & report there. On my
arrival I was told that 60 of
my men could be of assistance
to Capt Hopkins, digging a sap

I then took 60 of the party back
to trenches. sending the remainder
to billet with Mth Army

When about 1/4 mile from objective
I met a 6th Bde Engineer. who was
bringing ~~about~~ several hundred
men back. whom. work could not
be found for
He informed me. that all saps
were packed with fatigue parties
for whom. work could not be
found. Also that Capt. Maskins
had already 60 men & only had
another ~~10~~ 10 yds. of trench to
dig. And that the only

287

possible way I could get to
Capt. Maskins was by giving
over land

As there was a heavy barrage
of shrapnel to go through.
~~the~~ & the hour was the
midnight. I decided to
bring the men back, arriving
at billets at 2 am

A Brown Lieut

287

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.		
			To			From
			By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	
TO { 27 Batta.						
* Sender's Number.		Day of Month		In reply to Number		AAA
27/350		2nd				
<p>work commenced last night will be completed tonight. Please hold down men & preparation of No. 5 & 6 in the trenches to be done about 7 PM. The fields of force should report at 8 PM at 4 PM today to receive instructions. He will command parties.</p> <p>Received by 27/350 at 11:30 PM</p> <p>Stewart Smith C. H. Jones</p>						
From		27 Batta				
Place						
Time						
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.				(Z)		
Censor.			Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.			
* This line should be erased if not required.						
(4198) W1. W14042-M44. 300000 Pads. 12/15. Sir J. C. & S.						

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.				Service.	Date.....
Sent		Date.....		
At..... m.	From.....			By.....
To.....	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")			By.....
By.....				

TO { 2nd Aust Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 11033	3		

Work done from 8 am 2 to 8 am 3rd
 AAA 1 Company widening and deepening COPSE TRENCH
 AAA 1 Company from 8 am to 4.15 pm
 AAA 1 Company from 8.45 am to 4 pm widening and deepening WALKERS AVENUE and communication trench to front line.
 AAA 2 companies completing assembly trench and communication saps under MAJOR LEANE.

From	7 th Inf Bde	Place	head
Time			

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) W. J. [Signature] in Bde Major
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.				Service.	Date.....
Sent		Date.....		
At..... m.	From.....			By.....
To.....	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")			By.....
By.....				

TO { 7th Bde.

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* PBG 26	3		

A. Coy. 8 am to 4.15 pm widening and deepening COPSE TRENCH.
 D. Coy. 8.45 am to 4 pm widening and deepening WALKERS AVENUE and communication trench to front line.
 B + C. Coys. completing assembly trench and communication saps under Majs. Leane.

From	27 th Bde	Place	
Time			

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

287

Appendix No. 5

45

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix..... Code.....m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of : Service.	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.				Date
Sent				From
At.....m.				By
To				(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
By				

TO { 7th Aust Bde

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
A. 37.	Third		

Forwarded herewith reports from Lieut
CLARKE and TAYLOR explaining
failure to reach their objective with
walking parties on night of 2nd
3rd

By the way the walking parties
of the 15th Coy are not
operational
4/8/16

From	26 Bn.
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.
Censor.

* This line should be erased if not required.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix..... Code.....m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of : Service.	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.				Date
Sent				From
At.....m.				By
To				(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
By				

TO { 7th Aust Inf Bde

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
88	3	9M10	

Reports attached hereto AAA.
"A" Company being the next for
duty it was detailed under
Major Currie with Lieut Clarke
and Taylor AAA. When Major
Currie reported to Bde for
instructions he was informed
it was not considered
advisable to send another
field officer to the front,
he was told to report
back to his unit. So the
Coy was left under the charge
of Lieut. Clarke AAA. I regret this
officer was unable to carry out the work

From	70 Bn
Place	9 25 PM
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.
Censor.

287

Appendix No. 5

46

TARA Hill

3. 8. 16.

From Lieutenant M. J. CLARKE 26th Bn.

To O.C. WORK PARTY (MAJOR ANLEANE.)

I beg to report that I failed to carry out the work as laid down by you in programme of last night.

I was informed on leaving GORDON Dump I would meet a Sapper who did not turn up.

I arrived at the junction of what I suppose are COPSE and EMU Avenue before midnight and there I was met by Mr McLEAN of the 28th who gave me a guide. Some confusion had occurred behind through my message to advance, failing to go right through. However I went back and brought the remainder on.

The guide then took me a distance of 200 or 300 yards across the open and we arrived at another sap. He was unable to find the way

16

287

to be then went to 19th Bn Hdqrs to enquire. On his return I gave him a man and informed him to go and make sure of track and to be as quick as possible. However I did not see him again till after 2 a.m. when I met Mr McLean of 28th Bn who told me to go along to H.Q. However Mr Taylor of 26th met me going there and gave me your order to return home.

After the guide bringing us across country and putting us in a new sap. I did not know the way nor leaving to the work. I failed to reach my objective on account of that reason.

3/8/16

M. J. Clarke / Lt
26th Bn A.I.F.

19

287

To. O.C. Work Party. (Major Leane)
 from Lt R. F. Taylor 26 Bn
 3/8/16.

Thereby report having failed to reach my objective on the night of 2-3/8/16. Shortly before MIDNIGHT I reached what I understand to be junction of COPSE AVENUE and EMU AVENUE & there found a guide. We proceeded forward but soon lost touch with those in rear & while I was bringing up the remainder there was confusion with another party & I was then unable to get the guide till after 2 a.m. when we again ~~tried~~ proceeded forward with him. During the period I was separated & ~~lost~~ from guide I could not get any useful information re objective & repeatedly tried to find 19th Bn H.Q. personally. We did not meet any sappers as expected. Upon reporting to O.C. of the work at approx 2:30 a.m. I was ordered to return with party.

R. F. Taylor 2/4 13
 Lt 26 Bn
 9 10:30 a.m.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
			At 1135A m.	At	AZG-3-VIII 16. TELEGRAM
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Words.		From	To	
			By	By	

TO { 7th Aust Inf Bde

* 4488	Day of Month 3 rd	In reply to Number	AAA
--------	------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Cyrus will relieve Bow on Bells front today relief to be completed by 6 PM and Cyrus will be under Bell for tactical purposes but Bark will be responsible for the work required to be carried out by it as a relief will be carried out very gradually as Bow will remain under orders of Bell and be disposed as desired as a acknowledgment as a addressed Bark and Bell are informed

From	2nd Aust Div
Place	1130am
Time	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

287

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Sent	Date
					At	m.	
					To		
					By		
					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		By

TO { 5703dr

* 5703	Day of Month 3 rd	In reply to Number	AAA
--------	------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Ref 5488 - I am sending down representative of 25th Bn at once to see you and arrange details of relief: I.P. Ronks - Guards etc. Look you for Capt Bays at disposal of Bath representative however. We will take over all dumps tools etc

From	7th Bde
Place	
Time	12:30pm
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) Signature of Addresser or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Appendix No. 5

49

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS

No. of Message.....

Prefix..... Code.....m. Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of :	Recd. at.....m.
	Sent		Service.	Date.....
	At.....m.			From.....
	To.....			By.....
	By.....	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { Head Qtrs 7th Inf Bde

* Sender's Number PY43	Day of Month 14 th	In reply to Number	AAA
---------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	-----

During the night the fire trench was considerably improved. It is now in most places 4 feet wide and 5'6" to 6' deep. The assembly trench or "jumping off trench" is now 4'6" to 5' deep and about completed from R 34 d 6.2 to BAUPUME ROAD. From R 34 d 6.2 to R 34 d 5.2 $\frac{1}{2}$ the trench is partially completed but not finished. The balance from R 34 d 5.2 $\frac{1}{2}$ to POINT 23 little or nothing has been done. We found that at least 250 yards of the left of proposed jumping off trench had not been touched.

From	
Place	
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Prefix..... Code.....m. Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of :	Recd. at.....m.
	Sent		Service.	Date.....
	At.....m.			From.....
	To.....			By.....
	By.....	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO {

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

The communication trench leading out to Strong Point deepened and widened. Operations were very difficult owing to heavy shelling by enemy.

Total Casualties	officers	of Ranks	Total
KILLED	-	13	57
WOUNDED	2	42	

In addition to above two officers and 10 to 20 men are suffering after effects from being buried by the shelling. Situation normal fairly quiet at present. but shelling continues almost without ceasing.

From	
Place	
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) Joo Walker R.C.P.	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(A1) O. Ltd., London - W.14042/M.44. 150,000 Pads. 12/15. Form O2121. 25 B AIF

287

Appendix No. 5 50

Head Quarters
7th Inf

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS

No. of Message.....

Prefix..... Code.....m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent			Date
	At.....m.		Service.	From.....
	To.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
	By.....			

TO { 7th Inf Bde

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
PY44	4th		

Reporting that during our shelling last night, on several occasions our own 18 Pr shells burst in and about the new trench we were digging. A few casualties were caused from this. The shells appeared to come from one or two guns only, as they landed mostly in the same place.

From: [Blank]
 Place: 257B
 Time: [Blank]

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) [Signature]
 Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.

"A" Form

Army Form C. 2, 21

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix..... Code.....m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent			Date
	At.....m.		Service.	From.....
	To.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
	By.....			

TO { 7th Inf Bde

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
MZG1	4th		

M. Z. G. by Headquarters
 at X 10 2-90
 strong point. SAH

From: M. Z. G.
 Place: [Blank]
 Time: [Blank]

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) [Signature]
 Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Censor.

287

only
19
20

Form. "A" Form. U.S. Army
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
<i>Secret</i> At _____ m. To _____ By _____			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
						By	

TO { *25th Batta* }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>1011</i>	<i>24th</i>		

*We shall probably be attaching to my next
at 9 15
Acknowledge*

From	<i>25th Batta</i>
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

"A" Form. U.S. Army
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
At _____ m. To _____ By _____			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
						By	

TO { *5th Bde* }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>1011</i>	<i>24th</i>		

*Can you please arrange for 25th Bde to take over Garrison at Shong Rook 90 and 37 and for the present Garrison where the draw is as soon as possible AAA
 Can you send me letter through ENTRENCH and SF 37 about 5:30
 All Bridges was on his way back
 this.*

From	<i>25th Bde</i>
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

52

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message *20*

Prefix <i>in</i>	Code <i>1647</i>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At <i>1247h</i>	At	
Words. <i>67</i>			From <i>ayp</i>	To	
			By <i>act</i>	By	

TO	<i>7th Bde</i>		
----	----------------	--	--

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<i>438</i>	<i>4th</i>		

Following report received from aeroplane observation a/c. Begins have reconnoitred enemy at R 34 D 58 as requested from 2000 feet a/c. The line of trenches running north from this point appeared to be well filled and could not distinguish fixed bayonets no activity observed. Addressed C/A repeated 5 6 7th Bde Heaven.

From	<i>2nd Air Div</i>
Place	<i>12 35h</i>
Time	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
					Sent	From	
					At	By	
					To	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	
					By		

TO	<i>2nd Div.</i>
----	-----------------

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<i>1250</i>	<i>4</i>		

from 9/113 received also 9/116 also 9/44 and 9/43

From	<i>7th Bde</i>
Place	<i>SPW</i>
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. **(Z)** *[Signature]*

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

287

Appendix No. 5

53

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date.....
Secret					Sent		From.....
					At.....m.	By.....
					To.....	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
					By.....	

TO { 25th 26th 27th 28th Aug

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Pm 51	4	-	

Reference the report that the enemy frequently leave their trenches & go forward to shell holes during our bombardment of their lines and please give attention to the need for special patrols to be sent forward immediately preceding our advance in order that the "waves" may be informed if the enemy are lying out in front to escape our intense barrage

From J. H. Ans Inf Bde

Place
Time
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) Capr
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date.....
					Sent		From.....
					At.....m.	By.....
					To.....	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
					By.....	

TO { 2nd Div Artillery

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Pm 52	4	-	

Low order 14051
And amendment received

From 717430
Place
Time 2.35pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

54

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
Secret			At		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
			To			By	
			By				

TO { 25th Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* Pm 53	21 st		

Engineers want a party detailed before advance of about 20 men to assist engineers in clearing out the communication trench from R 35-C26 to R 35-C48 AAA. These might be from 5th wave.

From	7 th Bde
Place	5:50
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) [Signature]
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	m.	At	m.
ROM 6 th Bde P.W.			From		To	
			By		By	

TO { 7th Aus Inf Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
#	4 th		

sent Andrew C. boy 26th Bn wounded and is at P.W. can He desires word to be sent to his C.O.

From	C.O. P.W.
Place	7:15 pm
Time	

2087

Appendix No. 5

55

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message

Prefix <i>m</i>	Code <i>1111</i>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At <i>7:35</i> m.	At	
Words. <i>H</i>			From <i>ayb</i>	To	
			By <i>J. H. B.</i>	By	

TO *7th Aus Inf Bde*

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<i>954</i>	<i>4</i>		

Forecast A wind N. 15 miles p.h. decreasing to 5 mph in the early morning and then changing to N.E. 10 mph and fair with occasional cloud but mainly bright

Repealed to 11:30 pm

From	Place	Time
<i>2nd Aus Bde</i>		<i>7:35 pm</i>

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message

287

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
<i>urgent</i>					Sent	From	
<i>secret</i>					At	To	
					To	By	
					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO *A & 2nd Aus Bde*

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<i>11155</i>	<i>4</i>		

The 450 yds of new fire trench has been improved during the day and is now 4 ft wide and 5 ft deep - The Comd trench to Sub Post (92) R 34d 92 has been cleared out where below you are improved. The 25" 150's are splendid today now but were somewhat shatter this morning. All assembly arrangements are working smoothly and will proceed via COPSE. AV. 15:07-23:00. Have parade Aug 11. 20:00. 21:00 - all seem to be eager for the fray and the outlook is very promising. Proms have also passed & know their task for the operation.

From	Place	Time	Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.
		<i>7:35 pm</i>		<i>[Signature]</i>

Appendix No. 5 56

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.	From	
			At			m.	
			To				
			By			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By

TO

26th Km

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Km 36	4		

Intermediate Report Centre report that Lieut ANDREWS has been wounded.

From	The Aus Inf Bde		
Place	8.30 pm		
Time	8.30 pm		
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.			
Censor.	(Z)	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form U. 2121.
No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.	From	
			At			m.	
			To				
			By			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By

TO

25.76-27

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Km 36	4		

36th Km 37th Km 38th Km 39th Km 40th Km 41th Km 42th Km 43th Km 44th Km 45th Km 46th Km 47th Km 48th Km 49th Km 50th Km 51th Km 52th Km 53th Km 54th Km 55th Km 56th Km 57th Km 58th Km 59th Km 60th Km 61th Km 62th Km 63th Km 64th Km 65th Km 66th Km 67th Km 68th Km 69th Km 70th Km 71th Km 72th Km 73th Km 74th Km 75th Km 76th Km 77th Km 78th Km 79th Km 80th Km 81th Km 82th Km 83th Km 84th Km 85th Km 86th Km 87th Km 88th Km 89th Km 90th Km 91th Km 92th Km 93th Km 94th Km 95th Km 96th Km 97th Km 98th Km 99th Km 100th

From	The Aus Inf Bde		
Place	8.40 pm		
Time	8.40 pm		
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.			
Censor.	(Z)	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

287

Appendix No. 5

57

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.			From
			To			By	
			By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")			

TO { *officer in charge of*
Regimental Aid Post
near Bde Dump

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>mm 58.</i>	<i>41</i>		

Please instruct any officers who
are returning slightly wounded
from zone and post - To call
in at Bde H.Q. and report
the situation

From	<i>713de</i>
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.			From
			To			By	
			By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")			

TO { *2nd Aust Div*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>mm 59.</i>	<i>41</i>		

mm 9 51 and memo re
Pakal Banages received.

From	<i>713de</i>
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5 58

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.			From
			To			By	
			By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")			

TO { 5th Bde

* Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
--------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

From order was received.

From 70 Bde
 Place 8.40 PM
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.			From
			To			By	
			By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")			

TO { Bde Post Office
70 Bde Camp

* Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
--------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

Unless particularly demanded by Bns carrying parties will not be sent up till the evening baggage has stopped. It is expected that after the capture of the objectives is ~~not~~ realised by the Bns he will stop his baggage & devote all his attention to the captured material - It is at this point that carrying parties should be sent forward capturing material tools & mill bombs mostly (apart from what Bns ask for)

From 70 Bde
 Place 9 PM
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

287

Appendix No. 5 59

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.			From
			To			By	
			By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")			

TO { *2nd Div*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>Am 63</i>	<i>21</i>		

from 9/1/18 received

From	<i>70/30</i>
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.			From
			To			By	
			By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")			

TO { *2nd and 3rd Div.*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>Am 64</i>	<i>21</i>		

*as far as can be ascertained
everything was normal when the
bombardment commenced.*

From	<i>70/30</i>
Place	
Time	<i>9.25 AM</i>

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

287

Appendix No. 5

60

Sent
At m.
To
By (Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 6th Au Inf Bde

* Sender's Number: 6 Mo 65 | Day of Month: 4 | In reply to Number: | A A A

Your O.C. No 30 received

From: 7th Au Inf Bde
 Place: 19.25pm
 Time: (Z)

W. L. H.

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message 13

Prefix: <i>Am</i> Code: <i>JK A</i> m.	Received: At <i>9.57</i> m.	Sent: At . . . m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions: <i>Am B 68</i> Words:	From: <i>Am B 68</i>	To: <i>Am B 68</i>
	By: <i>[Signature]</i>	By: <i>[Signature]</i>



TO { *Am B 68*
Am B 68

Sender's Number: *952* | Day of Month: *4* | In reply to Number: | A A A

JR Dis reports that their
 report in trench K 53C14
 to K 53A81 were counter attacked
 from direction of Mouquet Farm
 and have withdrawn to rear
 trench aaa They are now consolidating
 on line X3A46 to X2 B94 and trying
 to work from X2 B94 to go back
 please inform all concerned
 addresses 3 bde
 CKA & Aubie Heavies

From: *Am B 68*
 Place: *Am B 68*
 Time: *9.57am*

287

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of :	Recd. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.				Date.....
Sent			Service.	Date.....
At..... m.			From.....	From.....
To.....			By.....	By.....
By.....			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....

TO { 7th Aust Inf Bde

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
92	4 th		

B. Company reports in position at 8.40pm preparatory to jumping off AAA No other reports yet received

M 11 55

From: W. T. M.
 Place: 9.57 pm
 Time: 9.57 pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of :	Recd. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.				Date.....
Sent			Service.	Date.....
At..... m.			From.....	From.....
To.....			By.....	By.....
By.....			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....

TO { Bde Bomb Officer

* Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
	4		

GOC wishes one coy sent up at once carrying barbed wire corkscrews. Very light Mills Bombs + Stokes mortar ammunition see wire + corkscrews mostly see to be dumped at trench line trench near 27th + 25th Br Wpm - send a note to these Bns + ask them to let 26th Br know what time is there

From: 75 Bde
 Place: 10 pm
 Time:

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]

287

Appendix No. 5

62

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix <i>m</i>	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.			At <i>10:30</i> m.	At	<i>Amg</i>
			From <i>K.R.</i>	To	
			By <i>Tousland</i>	By	

TO { *4th Bde*

Sender's Number <i>145</i>	Day of Month <i>4th</i>	In reply to Number	AAA
----------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	-----

no reserve companies in position and casualties at 9:45

Recd 10.6 pm

From *25th Bn*

Place *10 pm*

Time

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix <i>m</i>	Code <i>KSP</i>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.			At <i>10:23/4</i> m.	At	<i>Amg</i>
<i>as 7 31</i>			From <i>ayB</i>	To	
			By <i>BBB</i>	By	

TO { *Brigade Major 7th Bde HQ*

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-----------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

Three pairs of green flares observed opposite cemetery at 10.5 pm enemy fire not especially heavy on any of our frontage

64

10.45 pm

From *R. H. Gill*

Place *Lieut*

Time *10.45 pm*

287

Appendix No. 5

63

H.Q.

R 1043

28th Battalion

A wounded man from front Line reports our troops in
O.G 2 all going well.

(Sig) Maitland for
Capt.

10.17 p.m.

Note by War Museum Library
Original on Exhibition
at Museum.

HMCA
28/6/21

Office of Origin and Service, Instructions.		Date	
Sent		Service.	
At	m.	From	
To		By	
By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { Head Qrs 7th Inf Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* P452	14 th		

Capt. H. Cross has just
come in wounded and
reports our men are in second
objective and appear to be
in possession. Six prisoners
have been brought in and
sent to Bde Dump.
Capt. Cross also reports that
our own artillery were
firing short and landing
on our own men. A wire
was well cut on both lines
and men had no difficulty
in getting through. Capt. Cross
was hit in second trench.

From	25 Bn.	4 11.55
Place		
Time		

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.
10.23 pm (Z) Jas Wainwright Lt Col
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

This line should be erased if not required.
(4198) Wt. W14043-M14. 300000 Pads. 12/15. Sir J. G. & S
6/0 25 Bn

287

Appendix No. 5

64

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Priority			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
			At	m.		To	
			To			By	
			By				

TO

2nd Div

Sender's Number.

Day of Month

In reply to Number

AAA

*

There are SOS signals German
 coming up as magnetic bearing of 150.
 and others on a bearing of 300 but
 between us between AAA.
 No news from the front line

What are the
 signals

From	703d
Place	1025 Rm
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

"B" Form.

ARMY TO

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	At	
Priority			At	At	Only
			From	To	
			From	To	
			By	By	

TO

4th Bde

Sender's Number

Day of Month

In reply to Number

AAA

Seven prisoners arrived
 from 18th Bn

Signature

From	28th Bn
Place	
Time	10.25

287

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix..... Code.....m. Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of : Service.	Recd. at.....m.
	Sent			Date.....
	At.....m.			From.....
	To.....			By.....
	By.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { *4th Aust Inf Bde*

* Sender's Number <i>73</i>	Day of Month <i>4th</i>	In reply to Number	AAA
--------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------	------------

Wounded man reports that Bn went forward in good order ~~and~~ AAA He was wounded before reaching OG 2 but men were still going forward.

4 *11:50*

From *10th Bn*
Place *10:20 pm*
Time *10:20 pm*

(Z)
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

Censor.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix <i>16</i> Code.....m. Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Words	Received At <i>11:00</i> m.	Sent At.....m.	Office Stamp.
		From <i>K.R.</i>	To.....	
		By <i>Shadwick</i>	By.....	

TO { *4th Inf Bde*

* Sender's Number <i>P.B. 32</i>	Day of Month <i>4th</i>	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------	------------

First objective taken

25

From *2nd Lt Bn*
Place *10:30 pm*
Time

287

Appendix No. 5

66

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message _____

Prefix _____	Code _____	m. _____	Words _____	Charge _____	This message is on a/c of: _____	Recd. at _____ m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. _____						Service. _____	Date _____
			Sent _____		(Signature of "Franking Officer.") _____	From _____
			At _____ m.			By _____
			To _____			

TO { _____

Sender's Number. * <i>Am 68</i>	Day of Month <i>4th</i>	In reply to Number _____	AAA
---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------------	------------

*1 Busche has reached our advanced
 report centre.*

Reference to 22 Dec 20

From _____	<i>7730</i>
Place _____	<i>10.30 am</i>
Time _____	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. **(Z)** _____
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message _____

Prefix _____	Code _____	m. _____	Words _____	Charge _____	This message is on a/c of: _____	Recd. at _____ m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. _____						Service. _____	Date _____
			Sent _____		(Signature of "Franking Officer.") _____	From _____
			At _____ m.			By _____
			To _____			

TO { _____

Sender's Number. * <i>Am 70</i>	Day of Month <i>4th</i>	In reply to Number _____	AAA
---------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------------	------------

from front line.
A wounded man reports on troops
in OG2.

From _____	<i>7730</i>
Place _____	<i>10.45 am</i>
Time _____	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. **(Z)** _____
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

287

Appendix No. 5

67

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.		From	
			To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO { *20 Div*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

* *7/1* *21st*
*Bd C Coy. 26th Balm are digging
 in in 1002. Major Anne wounded in
 post reports above.*

From	<i>70 Balm</i>
Place	
Time	<i>10.50 AM</i>
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.		From	
			To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO { *20th Bm*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

* *7/2* *4th*
*Sent Prisoners Guard here
 and furnish another small party -
 to pass them on here*

From	<i>7th Balm</i>
Place	
Time	<i>10.50</i>
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

68

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 2

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.			At	At	
			From	To	
			By	By	

TO { 4900 7th Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
P.Y. 51	40		

It is thought that we are in possession of both objectives there is not very much rifle fire and practically no machine gun fire seen White planes are going up on our right and left but none on our front the enemy shelling is not very severe about POSIERS 4 more prisoners taken between first and second

From	
Place	12 th Bde
Time	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.			At	At	
			From	To	
			By	By	

TO { J

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA

objectives) have been sent down all wounded coming in report that we are in possession of both lines and our casualties are not estimated to be very severe. A good number of walking cases have come in

From	25 th Bde
Place	11 th Bde
Time	

287

Appendix No. 5 69

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. This message is on a/c of: Recd. at m.

Sent Service. Date

At m. From

To By

By (Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 7th Bde

Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number

* PY 51 11 AAA

We are in possession of both objectives practically no Rifle fire and no Machine Gun fire White flares are going up on right and left but none on our front. The enemy shelling is not very severe about POSIERS. (Four more prisoners making total of 10) have been down to Bde Dump. All wounded coming in report that we are in possession of both lines & enemy put up no resistance. Our casualties are not estimated to be very severe.

From 25 B

Place

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(2) Wm D...
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix Code m. Received Sent Office Stamp.

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words. At m. At m.

From To

By By

TO { 7th Bde

Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number

* 458 11 AAA

Forecast wind north
 5 mph becoming NE
 10 to 15 mph. Aaa fair
 Aaa occasional
 cloud but mainly
 bright Aaa
 gradually becoming
 warmer again

From 2nd and 10th

Place

Time 11.1 AM

287

Appendix No. 5

70

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
<i>Reward</i> Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
			To			By	
			By				

TO {

22nd Bde *5th Bde*

Sender's Number. * <i>Bm 74</i>	Day of Month. <i>21st</i>	In reply to Number.	AAA
------------------------------------	---	---------------------	-----

*A man of 4th Reserve has arrived
with a message that 20th Bde
want more sandbags and barbed
wire etc.*

From	<i>2nd Bde</i>
Place	
Time	<i>11.42</i>
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) <i>[Signature]</i>
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

"B" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2122.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	At	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			From	To	
			By	By	

TO {

4th Aus Bde

Sender's Number. * <i>A47</i>	Day of Month. <i>4th</i>	In reply to Number.	AAA
----------------------------------	--	---------------------	-----

*Reserve Company report
150th Bn wounded state
everything going well and
two lines trenches taken
and Reserve Coy O.K.*

From	<i>2nd Bde</i>
Place	<i>11.13</i>
Time	

287

Appendix No. 5

71

4 8 16

To 7th Bde Hd Qrs.

Seven German
 prisoners passed through here,
 captured by the 18th Battⁿ, also
 reported that several more are
 being following.

J.A. Blacket Lt.
 Liaison Officer
 for 7th Bde
 from 5th Bde

11/16

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.
 No. of Message

287

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.					Sent	Date
					At.....m.	From
					To	By
					By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TO { } *287*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	A A A
	21		

It is believed all battal have
 reached objectives and are
 dropping in 25th & 26th are
 in contact.

From	<i>[Signature]</i>
Place	
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z)
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

Appendix No. 5

72

To 7th Bde Hdqrs. 14.8.16

Men returning from front state that both lines have been taken with little opposition.

Report from 20th Bn. states that their battalion has taken O.G. 1 and O.G. 2, both lines levelled, but are now digging in on 'O.G. 2

J.A. Blacket Lt. Liaison Officer for 7th Bde.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	m.
					Sent	Date
					At	From
					To	By
					By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TO { Bde Bmt Officer
7th Bde Dump

* Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
8000	4		

1 Coy 20th Bn is moving up to front line & will pick up engineering material on the way - Have sent urgent requisition for engine material to dump - If you can supply all ~~the~~ can carry boxes for 20th Bn dump

From	7th Bde
Place	
Time	11-20 pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) *[Signature]*
Censor. Signatur of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

73

287

"B" Form.

Army Form C. 2122.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 17

Prefix <i>low</i>	Code <i>75</i>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words. <i>lyph 29</i>			At <i>1126a</i> m.	At	
			From <i>47B</i>	To	
			By <i>[Signature]</i>	By	
TO <i>[Signature]</i>			<i>[Signature]</i>		
* Sender's Number <i>1120</i>	Day of Month <i>4</i>	In reply to Number	AAA		
Reference D.O. 34 para					
B.aa Major [Signature] Captain					
waine 40. [Signature] left your					
report today					
[Signature]					
From	<i>See above</i>				
Place	<i>1120am</i>				
Time					

A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.
No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.	Date	
			At			From	
			To			By	
			By			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { 25th Batta.

* Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
--------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

More from Batta H.Q. and 1 Coy
from here to front line now occupied
by your other two boys. Unimpaired
report that 1 Batta have captured objective
but are being counter attacked AAA
Get in touch with situation and make
from H.Q. at old 19th Batta H.Q.
Where 27th Batta are. The remaining
Company to send a representative
to Batta H.Q. to report.

From: from company from here with
Place:
Time:

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.
No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.	Date	
			At			From	
			To			By	
			By			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { (2)

* Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
--------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

Draw and carry of engineering
material from Brigade Dump.
You will be in command of Garrison
of Trenchway trench. And
You will consider your action
in case a counter attack is
required to be made by you.

From: [Signature]
Place: [Signature]
Time: 11.30

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

75

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.		From	
			To			By	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { OP Engineers Dump
Sumner Hill X15 entrench

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <u>9273</u>	<u>4</u>		

Buried wire shovels and
punch wire and corkscrews
urgently required at 7th Bde
Dump entrance to Copse
Avenue

From	<u>7th Bde</u>
Place	
Time	<u>11-25 PM</u>

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) [Signature]
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

"B" Form.

Army Form C. 2122.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	m.		At .....
			From	To	
			By	By	

TO { 7th Bde 11:30 AM

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <u>1514207</u>	<u>4th</u>		

15th Bde report begins
that a few men returning
state first and
second line taken
Some prisoners have
been passed on state
with opposition first
that a few 13th
lines levelled and
no more work
in addition
message from 20th
the 13th
portion of corner
urgently required
practically blown
as trenches
filled with
AAA

From	<u>Apparently a bomb fight going on</u>
Place	<u>near TORR R TRENCH AAA message</u>
Time	<u>sent over 7th Bde and 13th</u>

287

Appendix No. 5

76

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date	
					Sent		From	
					At	m.	By	
					To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	
					By			

TO { *3rd Div.*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>Bm 74</i>	<i>21</i>		

*Wounded men report that 25th
 26th - 27th Battalions have all
 reached their objectives and are
 dropping in*

From	<i>7th Bn</i>
Place	<i>1145</i>
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date	
					Sent		From	
					At	m.	By	
					To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	
					By			

TO { *Bgde Major 7th Bgde A.L.*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
*			

*A batch of 15th prisoners
 arrived at 6th Bgde A.L.
 at 11.30 P.m. captured by the
 5th Bgde. It is reported that further
 batches of prisoners are arriving shortly.
 Prisoners state that their machine guns
 were completely buried by our
 artillery fire.*

From	<i>12 20 PM</i>
Place	
Time	<i>11.45 P.m.</i>
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

77

4-8-16

To 7th Bde Hdqrs.

20th Battⁿ reports having taken their objective also have linked up with the battalions on either side.

PM 11:50

JH Brackett Lt. Liaison Officer for 7th Bde from 5th Bde

Prefix _____	Codg _____	m. _____	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.			At _____ m.	At _____ m.	
			From _____	To _____	
			By _____	By _____	

TO { CO 3rd FA Bde

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

Adjutant 25th Batt. reports taken second objective

11:55 pm

From	25-27 th Battalion H. Ops
Place	JH Ross H-
Time	

* This line should be erased if not required.

287

Appendix No. 5

78

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 10

Prefix <u>16</u>	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At <u>11.58</u> m.	At	
From <u>K.R.</u>			From	To	
By			By		

TO { 4th Inf Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<u>A49</u>			

Four prisoners at dump
 aaa Taken by gych in
 no mans land, aaa
 Best place to help them
 as they are in the way
 of traffic

12/3
[Signature]

From	<u>28th Bn</u>
Place	<u>11.56 pm</u>
Time	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

287

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	m.
Sent						Date
At						From
To						By
By						(Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 2nd Bn

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <u>Bn 80</u>			

Report from 25th Bn through ~~8th~~
 8th Bn 2nd objective taken.

From	<u>11.57 pm</u>
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Appendix No 5

79

287

7th Bde Hdqrs.

4. 8. 16

18th Battⁿ reports
being in touch with 25th
Battⁿ on their left.

A-7a

J.A. Blackett for
Liaison Officer
for 7th Bde
from 5th Bde

To 7th Bde Hdqrs.

4. 8. 16

Division on left reports:—

36th Infantry Bde reports that
centre battalion have gained
their objective. This is presumably
Ration trench, about centre.

A-7a

J.A. Blackett for
Liaison Officer
for 7th Bde
from 85th Bde

"A" FORM.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form
No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		From
			At			By	
			To				
			By				

TO { 2nd Div }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bm 81	5 th		

27th Bn report at 10.30 that their
1st objective had been reached

11 55

From	7073 ch
Place	
Time	1250 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

"A" FORM.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		From
			At			By	
			To				
			By				

TO { OC 4th PIONEERS
reported 2nd PIONEERS and O.C. 7th FD
COY. A.E. }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* EN 72	5 th		

Please arrange for reliefs to be
carried out as per Div's orders.
aaa It is reported that ~~all~~ ^{many} caps are
blocked and only hope of getting through
in many cases will be by going through over
the open. aaa Reported that all objectives
taken

From	7 th Infy Bde
Place	
Time	00-05 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

81

To 7th Bde Hdqrs 5.8.16

We have just had 2 prisoners in here one being an officer of the 84th Reserve Infantry Brigade. The officer reports losing the trenches and also losing many men.

J.H. Blackett
 Liaison Officer
 7th Bde from 5th Bde

Prefix..... Code.....m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent			Service.	Date.....
	At.....m.			From.....
	To.....			By.....
	By.....	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { 7th Aust Inf Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to number	AAA
* 75	4 th		

No. reports received except by wounded men and sick Bde report they have reached their objective and are consolidating position also they report they have been advised that the two brigades are mixed and are working together in consolidating.

100

From 2/6 Bde

Place

Time 12:10 pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

82

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 4

Prefix <i>W</i>	Code <i>WCR</i>	Received At <i>12.28</i>	Sent At	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. <i>arjB</i>		Words. <i>39</i>	From <i>arjB</i>	To
			By <i>W</i>	By

TO { *7th ar Bde*

* Sender's Number *402* Day of Month *5* In reply to Number *AAA*

Our own left reports. aaa 30 Inf Bde reports centre battn have gained their objective but is presumably RATION TRENCH about centre message ends aaa

From *2nd Aus Div* Place *12.10am* Time

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 7

Prefix <i>W</i>	Code <i>WCR</i>	Received At <i>1.10h</i>	Sent At	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. <i>arjB</i>		Words. <i>40</i>	From <i>arjB</i>	To
			By <i>Lock</i>	By

TO { *7th ar Bde*

* Sender's Number *13m 450* Day of Month *5th* In reply to Number *AAA*

Front line report of 1 and of 2 definitely retained work of consolidation being pushed on aaa artillery falling short principally 18 pounders aaa addressed 2nd Aust Div repeats 5 A 7th 36th Bde

From *6th Bde* Place *12.30h* Time

2021

Appendix No. 5

83

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date .....
			At.....m.		From	
			To		By	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { *5730k* }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
*	5		

BH 33
Believe all objectives taken
been gained by this brigade
but have no news of the
wound mill yet

J. W. W. W. W. W.

From	<i>1245</i>
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date .....
			At.....m.		From	
			To		By	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { *5730k* }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>1m 83</i>	5		

18 unwounded & wounded
prisoners. somewhere. captured
by 2nd Batta.

From	<i>7573 0k</i>
Place	
Time	<i>12:55</i>

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5 84

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix <i>116</i>	Code <i>11AM</i>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At <i>4A</i>	At	
Words.			m.	m.	
From <i>HR</i>			To		
By <i>Shaddock</i>			By		

TO { *4th Aus Lij Bde*

Sender's Number *A55* Day of Month *5th* In reply to Number **AAA**

Our right company of TRAMWAY TRENCH reports in occupation of trench and five casualties are wounded from front report assaulting party in O.G. 2 and no sound of any enemy counter attacks and shelling getting easier and message ends time 11.45 pm

From *28th Bn* Place *12.55 am* Time

Prefix..... Code..... m. Office of Origin and Service Instructions. This message is on a/c of: Recd. at..... m. Sent At..... m. To By (Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TO { *7th Bde* *recd. 2.10*

* Sender's Number *PY 54* Day of Month *5th* In reply to Number **AAA**

Both objectives are in our possession and men working hard consolidating all precautions against counter attack being taken Capt Cross wounded shot through neck. Capt Boyd wounded (apparently dangerously) shot through head other casualties unknown later

Word just received direct from front line Everything going well. work of consolidation well in hand

From *well in hand* Place Time *5/9/16*

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (2) Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name. *1 AM* *10th Bn* *10th Bn*

287

Appendix No. 5

85

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent				Date.....
	At..... m.		Service.	From.....
	To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
	By			

TO { 7TH INF BDE

* Sender's Number C/57	Day of Month 5 th	In reply to Number EN 23	AAA
---------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------	-----

We are responsible for
 LONG DRIVE which is being
 patrolled by permanent working
 party AAA. Have detailed 40
 extra sappers for consolidation
 no more available.

9110
 1-10 am
 5-8-16

From 7TH FIELD Coy
 Place
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.
 (Z) [Signature] Capt
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent				Date.....
	At..... m.		Service.	From.....
	To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
	By			

TO {

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

Herewith 24 prisoners
 captured west of Bapaume
 Road North of Pozieres
 47th Bde
 1-15 AM. Still Capt 7th AT Bde

From
 Place
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.
 (Z)
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

5. 8. 16.

To 7th Bde Hdqrs.

The 5th Bde report that their right flank is not in touch with anyone and is about 20 yards to the left of the tramline.

Blackett's Co.
Chisom Officer
for 7th Bde
from 5th Bde

"B" Form. Army Form 1000

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 10

Prefix <u>Sm</u>	Code <u>H.A.</u>	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words. <u>KR</u>		At <u>2.50</u> m.	At _____ m.	
		From <u>KR</u>	To _____	
		By <u>Torland</u>	By _____	
TO { <u>7th Aus Bde</u>				
Sender's Number * <u>27933</u>	Day of Month <u>5th</u>	In reply to Number		AAA
<p>While waiting for messenger from 2nd objective and fairly reliable information that both objectives taken and work of consolidating proceeding no information re windmill further report immediately information received</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;">2-10⁰⁰</p>				
From	<u>27th Bn</u>			
Place	<u>1.20am</u>			
Time				

287

Appendix No. 5

87

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent					From		
At					By		
To					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		
By							

TO

Bde Bomb Officer
 7th Bde Dump

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* 21022	75		

Engineer material is not coming up send half of remaining Coy of 46th Bn to Sausage Valley Dump to bring up tools + wire + cohesives - Guide requested identify for SAA etc on chalk pit

From	7 th Bn
Place	
Time	1.30 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

12/10/42

"B" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2122.

No. of Message 8

Prefix <i>M</i>	Code <i>AENE</i>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At <i>1.30</i>	At	
Words <i>19</i>			m.	m.	
From <i>KR</i>			From	To	
By <i>Shaddock</i>			By	By	

TO

19th Bde Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* A-56	5 th		

One Coy and Hqs have moved to front line

1.35
OM

From	28 th Bn
Place	1.25 am

287

Appendix No. 5

88

"A" FORM.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form 0222

No. of Message.....

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date.....
			Sent		Service.	From.....
			At.....m.			By.....
			To.....			
			By.....	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { 28430

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* BM 84	5		

Com with org ansa frontier to assist
in completing communicating trenches
W.O.G. I But have them under
control ready for use in tank
attack. The completion of these trenches
before daylight is most urgent

[Signature]

From
Place
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

"B" FORM.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form 0222

No. of Message 9

287

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
UB	A78		At 1:57 p.m.	At	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Words.	From	To
			98	By Lock	By

TO { 7th A/Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* BM 140	5		

20th bn reports front line being dug in
about 300 yards in front of O.G.I
right flank about 20 yards to left of
trench line and is protected by a
Lewis Gun. A small mine about
75 yards in front of front line
protects somewhat from enemy's
artillery a message sent at
12:15 am and at that time
our artillery was shooting
50 yards ahead of our new front line
Addressed 2nd Div 6th
A & Bde 7th A/Bde 168th Bde

From 5th A & Bde
Place 1 30th
Time

Appendix No. 5

89

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.

No. of Message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of: Service.	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date.....
TO { 27 th					Sent	From.....
					At.....m.	By.....
					To.....	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
By.....						By.....

TO {

27th

Sender's Number * <i>Bom 88</i>	Day of Month <i>5th</i>	In reply to Number.	AAA
------------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	------------

No reports have been received from you except that objective has been taken. Please ascertain situation and report at once. AAA on you in touch with units on the flank. AAA Have you taken the wood mill AAA

From	<i>7075dc</i>
Place	<i>1.35h</i>
Time	<i>1.35h</i>

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

"B" Form.

Army Form C. 2122.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At.....m.	At.....m.	
TO { 7 th L de			From.....	To.....	
			By.....	By.....	

TO {

7th L de

Sender's Number * <i>BK 734</i>	Day of Month <i>5th</i>	In reply to Number.	AAA
------------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------	------------

Position is that the objective trench completely obliterated and working strongly only. was seen in strong dug out discovered many enemy killed and casualties Lt Boone R H Lt Judge R B wounded casualties probably 150.

From	<i>27075dc</i>
Place	<i>1.35h</i>

287

Appendix No. 5

90

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent			At		m.		From
To			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO { 7 Aust Inf Bde

* Sender's Number. 79 Day of Month 5 In reply to Number. AAA

Officers' reports show that both objectives have been secured AAA
 Units on flanks intermingled with ours AAA
 line apparently continuously held AAA
 Casualties estimated not heavy AAA

From 26 Pn
 Place 1-55 am
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent			At		m.		From
To			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO { 27 Bn

* Sender's Number. 88 Day of Month 5 In reply to Number. AAA

27 Bn report 2 objectives completely obliterated Casualties but severe

Report 5th 26 Pn -

From 70 Pn
 Place 2000
 Time 7.55

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

2007

Appendix No. 5

91

Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.				Date.....
Sent			Service.	From.....
At..... m.			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
To.....				
By.....				

TO { *2nd Div*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>11050</i>	<i>5th</i>		

OC 1 and OC 2 captured and work on consolidating going on. Situation on the front is fairly satisfactory. Very little fire. Our left is slightly harassed with the exception of 6th Brigade. No report as yet as regards the WINDMILL area.

From	<i>7th Div</i>
Place	
Time	<i>2.15 PM</i>
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) <i>PM</i>	

Prefix <i>m</i>	Code <i>134A</i>	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.		At <i>2.30</i> m.	At..... m.	
<i>azt</i>		From <i>azt</i>	To.....	
		By <i>Lock</i>	By.....	

TO { *Brigade major 7th Div Bde HQ*

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
*	<i>5th</i>		

Enemy heavy artillery fire increasing on our left and extending in that direction also. The above verbal from observer.

From	<i>R F Gull Lt</i>
Place	<i>0.35 am</i>

287

Appendix No. 5

92

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date.....
			Sent			From.....
			At.....m.			By.....
			To.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	
			By.....			

TO 7th Brigade

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* PY52	5 th		

Nothing further of any interest to report, a further 15 to 20 prisoners have been brought in. Enemy shelling POISERS and our old trenches consistently. Otherwise situation quiet: all hands working on consolidation & no idea yet of casualties.

From But imagine them to be between
 Place 100 approx 200
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) W M Dawson
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his r
 This line should be erased if not required.

To 7th Bde Hdqrs. 5.8.16

No further news to hand yet. Is there any further news of the Windmill yet.

J.A. Blacket Lt Liaison Officer for 7th Bde from 5th Bde

287

Appendix No. 5

93

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of : S. rvice.	Recd. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent			Date.....
	At..... m.			From.....
	To.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
	By.....			

TO { 9th Aust Bde

* Sender's Number <u>A 59</u>	Day of Month <u>Fifth</u>	In reply to Number	AAA
----------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------	------------

Hqs and three Coys are now in position AAA Digging and camping parties have been provided AAA Situation quiet AAA camping parties of 46th & PIONEERS have crowded approaches all night AAA large quantity materials stowed in dumps AAA This Hqs very crowded AAA Three Bns here

From <u>28th Bn</u>			
Place <u>3</u>			
Time <u>30 am</u>			
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.			
		(Z)	
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.			

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.	At..... m.	At..... m.	
	From.....	To.....	
	By.....	By.....	

TO {

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------

I believe reports has been received and two lots of runners have been sent out with no reply received as yet. Believe planks are connected up and so word will

From <u>28th Bn</u>			
Place <u>3</u>			
Time <u>30 am</u>			

287

Appendix No. 5

94

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form O. 2121.

No. of Message

Code m. and Service Instructions.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of: Service.	Recd. at m.
	Sent			Date
At m.		From		By
To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		By

TO { Trans Div

Sender's Number. * <u>BM 89</u>	Day of Month. <u>5th</u>	In reply to Number.	AAA
------------------------------------	--	---------------------	-----

Situation at present Salsopachun.
 April 15 to 20 prisoners reported
 having reached 25th Bn HQ. Enemy shelling
 positions AAA Saps all blocked with
 Army parties. Reserve battery has
 1 Coy is gassing. Tramway
 line area ~~400 yds~~ about 250 yds
 reported 5/16th Bn
Florian cab.

From 7430
 Place
 Time 430 am.

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

"B" Form.

Army Form O. 122.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 15

Prefix <u>Smt DLA</u>	Code	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Words.	At <u>5-19</u> m.	At m.	
<u>WZ 7 35</u>		From <u>AZE</u>	To	
		By <u>Hly</u>	By	

TO { B M 7th Bde HQ

Sender's Number *	Day of Month <u>3rd</u>	In reply to Number	AAA
----------------------	---------------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Three red rockets sent up
 on right of 6th Bde frontage
 increased rifle + machine
 gun fire from us
 reported
 Pass with WZ

From RH Hill Lt
 Place
 Time 450 am

287

Appendix No. 5

95

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date.....
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From.....	
			At.....			By.....	
			To.....				
			By.....				

TO { *2nd Div*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>Bu 90</i>	<i>5th</i>		

Consolidation still continuing along the whole front AAA. Situation with regard to windmill still uncertain ~~the~~ AAA two lots of runners were sent out to ascertain but no answer has been received.

From	<i>7th Bde</i>
Place	
Time	<i>5.45</i>

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

"B" Form.

Army Form C. 2122.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message..... *16*

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At.....	At.....	
			From.....	To.....	
			By.....	By.....	

TO { *7th Bde*

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>8-31</i>	<i>3</i>		

German counter attacking X 35673

Repeat to Antwerp

5.45

From	<i>27th Div</i>
Place	<i>5.00</i>

287

Appendix No. 5

96

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.	Date	
At			m.			From	
To						By	
By					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO 7th Brigade

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* PY55	5 th		

The French Mortar Battery and front line of 27th Bn report that enemy are counter-attacking in large numbers. Fairly heavy machine gun & rifle fire on our front and flanks

From	25 Bn
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) Jaswaert/Hoel
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Censor.

"A" Form.

Army Form

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.	Date	
At			m.			From	
To						By	
By					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO 7th Brigade

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 82	5		

Sixth Brigade report being bombed out of OGT & have asked for barrage. No report to this effect from our line

was 6th a^m

From	26 Bn
Place	
Time	5-28pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) [Signature]
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

97

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent			Date.....
	At..... m.		Service.	From.....
	To.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
	By.....			

TO { 2nd Aust Div

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* Bw 100	5		

12 more prisoners of 162nd and 84th Regts have just been sent on front Bde. It was AAA to 6th Bde report at 4.55 am 3 red pockets sent up from right of their front, increased rifle and machine gun fire was reported from us. AAA No other reports of situation to hand.

From	7 th Aust Inf Bde
Place	
Time	5.30 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) [Signature]

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.

No. of Message.....

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent			Date.....
	At..... m.		Service.	From.....
	To.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
	By.....			

TO { C. O. 2nd Div

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* A 61	5 th		

Two companies have gone forward and reinforced front line AAA No sign of enemy counter attack here AAA. Our men can be observed walking on parapets AAA Very little rifle fire AAA Please repeat Brigade #0 an

From	2 nd Div
Place	
Time	5.55 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) [Signature]

287

Appendix No. 5

98

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message _____

Prefix _____	Code _____	m. _____	Words _____	Charge _____	This message is on a/c of: _____	Reed. at _____	m. _____
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent _____			Service. _____	Date _____
			At _____	m. _____			From _____
			To _____			By _____	
			By _____		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO {

CRA

Sender's Number.

Day of Month

In reply to Number

AAA

* Bm 91

27 th Bm 91 at 5:00 am			
12 th Bm 92 at 1:00 pm			
7 th Bm 93 at 1:00 pm			
11 th Bm 94 at 1:00 pm			
14 th Bm 95 at 1:00 pm			
17 th Bm 96 at 1:00 pm			
20 th Bm 97 at 1:00 pm			
23 rd Bm 98 at 1:00 pm			
26 th Bm 99 at 1:00 pm			
29 th Bm 100 at 1:00 pm			
31 st Bm 101 at 1:00 pm			

From 7th Aust Inf Bde
 Place _____
 Time 5:59 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

"A" Form.

Army Form G. 21.1.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message _____

Prefix _____	Code _____	m. _____	Words _____	Charge _____	This message is on a/c of: _____	Reed. at _____	m. _____
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent _____			Service. _____	Date _____
			At _____	m. _____			From _____
			To _____			By _____	
			By _____		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO {

2nd Aust Div

Sender's Number.

Day of Month

In reply to Number

AAA

* Bm 92

5.

26 th Bm 92 reports at 1:55 am that			
officers reports show that both			
objectives have been secured			
BDA line apparently			
continuously held AAA			
Casualties estimated not			
heavy.			

From 7th Aust Inf Bde
 Place _____
 Time 6:52 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

287

Appendix No. 5

99

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 18

Prefix <i>KK</i>	Code <i>9</i>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At <i>7.10am</i>	At	<i>AKG</i>
Words.			m.	m.	
From <i>KK</i>			To		
By <i>2LN</i>			By		

TO	<i>7th Div</i>		
----	----------------	--	--

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<i>Ply 56</i>	<i>5</i>		

Enemy attacked at about 4.40 am but were repulsed and the enemy are surrendering in large numbers and one batch of about 200 came in and gave themselves up and they are carrying our own & their own wounded in

From	<i>25th Bn</i>		
Place	<i>6.30 am</i>		

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Sent	Date
					At	m.	Service.
					To		From
					By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By

TO	<i>2nd Aust Div</i>		
----	---------------------	--	--

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<i>Bm 93</i>	<i>5</i>		

Wounded men report counter attack repulsed AAA - No official information yet AAA in aeroplanes very active

From	<i>9th Aust Inf Bde</i>		
Place	<i>6.40 am</i>		
Time			

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) *W. K. ...*
 Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

100

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

287

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.	Date	
			At			From	
			To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	
			By				

TO { 2nd Div.

* Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
--------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

O.C. 27th Bn has just sent an report from the front line held by his battery. He reports only 3 officers and 200 men left.

130

W.B.S.

From	W.B.S.
Place	Busan
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *W.B.S.*

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.	Date	
			At			From	
			To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	
			By				

TO { 25th Bn 27th

* Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
--------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

What is the situation now. Has comb. attack been reported. Ammunition for news re Windmill heavy. 26th Bn report 6th Bde ^{heavy} ~~in~~ in D.O.C. 2 from the left flank. Do you require more info.

W.B.S.

From	W.B.S.
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *W.B.S.*

Appendix No. 5 101

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date	
Sent					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		From	
At						By		
To								
By								

TO

98th Div

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bom 96	5		

If situation permits and there is how an enemy attack from two companies should be. Lth Mtn from 001 and 002 to one original front line Report action

Rowland
Capt Bn

From	742d
Place	
Time	7am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

"B" Form.

Army Form C 2122.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 20

287

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	At	
Words.			From	To	
By			By	By	

TO

9th Div

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* 96	5		

I have you taken steps to reduce number of troops on front and if possible that the counter attack are underway by incoming to cause you to keep men on front line while they shell you reduce them as quickly as you can if not already done

From	9th Div
Place	15 am

Appendix No. 5

102

A FORM.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

ARMY FORM U. 2121.

No. of Message.....

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of: Service.	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
Sent						From	
At						By	
To						(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	
By						By	

TO { Reserve Company 28th Bn.
~~28th Bn~~

Sender's Number. * Bm 98	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
-----------------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

Proceed to Teamway Trench
and report to Battalion Commander
~~Address~~

From	7 th Aust Inf Bde
Place	
Time	7.25 am
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
(Z)	W. J. Strimmer

B FORM.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

ARMY FORM U. 2122.

No. of Message 19

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	At	
Words.			From	To	
			By	By	

TO { 27th Bde

Sender's Number Bm 140	Day of Month 3 rd	In reply to Number	AAA
---------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------	-----

Reinforced by 28th Bn
and counter attack beaten
off and a garrison not
very strong and over 100
prisoners to be taken
from front line and
can escort be sent up
at same time taking
forward ammunition
tools and wire and
to report received from C. Coy
which had windmill
as part objective and
held?

From	27 th Bn
Place	
Time	

287

Appendix No. 5

103

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At			From	
			To			By	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { 27th Bn.

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bm 98.	5		

Sending one Company 28th Bn. to tramway French / AAA inform Bn Commander AAA send prisoners back with a guard of 50% per cent if no working parties returning AAA Ammunition tools were going forward for Brigade Dump. Take necessary steps to thin the ^{captured} front line in expectation of artillery fire

From	7 th Aust Inf Bde 30 th
Place	near
Time	7.30 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) [Signature]

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At			From	
			To			By	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { [Blank]

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bm 100	5 th	m 2 82	

Can you come to Bn HQ and see me. Think it is worth a visit if you have time at present. Perhaps some more men to relieve there there

From	
Place	7 th Bn
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) [Signature]

287

Appendix No. 5

104

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

NO. Of message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
Sent			Service.			Date	
At.....			m.			From	
To			By			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	
By			By				

TO

Instruct Div

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bm, 101	5	915	

2 Coy 28th Bn. were sent up to reinforce the line to meet the counter attack. At 7am they were ordered to withdraw again into reserve, and Battalions have been instructed to then move front lines when it is possible to do so. 80 prisoners captured have passed Bde HQ. a. in are going different routes. Heavy shelling going on.

From	7173dc
Place	753 am
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 10

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
Sent			Service.			Date	
At.....			m.			From	
To			By			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	
By			By				

TO

7th Inf Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* MZG 2	5 Aug		

Lt Cherry (No 2 Battery) reports his Battery (Left sector) only about 200 men left in action. Lt Cherry is wounded, 4 four N.C.Os killed & wounded. Lt Cherry No 1 Battery reports all guns still in action casualties slight. Shall I send 2 guns to support AAA Cherry reports that cover is slight & shelling bad.

From	MZG
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

287

Appendix No. 5

105

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent			Date.....
At..... m.			Service.	From.....
To.....			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
By.....				

TO { 1st Aust. Bde.

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<u>A 69</u>	<u>Fifth</u>		

Situation does not permit of any withdrawals AAA 3 Coys of 28th are in front line and are urgently required there

8:40 am

From	Place	Time
<u>20 Bm</u>	<u>8 am</u>	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent			Date.....
At..... m.			Service.	From.....
To.....			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
By.....				

TO { Staff Capt. 1324

* Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
<u>Bm 102</u>	<u>3rd</u>		

Even must push material up to front as quick as seasonally convenient. How about the water

From	Place	Time
<u>Bm 102</u>	<u>8 am</u>	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

2087

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form 9. 2421.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
			At	m.		By	
			To				

TO { 7th Inf Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 86	5		

Twenty stretchers with necessary bearers are required to collect numerous wounded

From	26 th Bn	
Place	Ho. Q.	
Time	8.15am	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

287

To 7th AUS. INF BDE To C/62

AITKEN reports in AAA Strong points 48 and 26 improved AAA MG positions made AAA Communication trench half completed AAA Cartwright & Polson 42 men made relief

7th Field Coy 8.20am

D. S. Evans Capt

Strong points 26 + 48 Communication trench between these two points (mentioned above)

In addition a dugout was repaired which had been blown in

Appendix No. 5

107

287

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date .....
			At	m.	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From
			To			By
			By			

TO { 28th 5-2-26th

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bm 1021	5 th		

This ~~is~~ report here as far as you can during the heavy shelling. Let me know estimated casualties. Try and get battal reorganized at 2nd spot ~~meeting~~ and get something in hand to deal with minor situations and for carrying etc. 2nd Bn will assist you as much as possible.

From 7136
 Place
 Time 6:30 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.		
			At	m.	From		
			To	By			
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { *Major Dawson*
25th Bn

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>Bn 105</i>	<i>5th</i>		

*Please arrange to report at Belle A9
at about 12 30 pm. We shall then
be able to give you orders.
Reinforcements will report to your
HQ at about 3 30 pm. Orders
reservé open to stand by to come
up tonight.*

From	
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Signature of Addressee or person authorized to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Date	
			Sent		Service.		
			At	m.	From		
			To	By			
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { *(2)*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
*			

*5th Bde report they have
joined up with 27th Bn at
Woodmill. Can you confirm
this*

J. Stewart

From	
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

284

Appendix No. 5

109

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Date	Date
Sent					Service.		From
At						(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By
To							
By							

TO { 2nd Div.

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Ben 107	5 th		

Enemy Bombardment on 092
 increasing in volume again.
 Please arrange retaliation

From	7030c
Place	835 th
Time	(Z) [Signature]

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

"B" Form.

Army Form C 2122

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 23

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At 8:30 m.	At	A 26
Words.			From [Signature]	To	
			By [Signature]	By	

TO { 7th Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
*	5		

Enemy bombardment on
 092 increasing and please
 give more artillery
 support and Doctor
 and stretcher bearers
 wanted urgently

From	[Signature]
Place	092
Time	8:40

287

Appendix No. 5

110

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix..... Code.....m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent			Date.....
	At.....m.		Service.	From.....
	To.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
	By.....			

TO { 7th Aust Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 468	14th	B.M. 104P	

Not practicable to thin line
 or reorganise until new
 trenches are made good and
 consolidated. AAA cannot give
 any estimate of casualties.
 AAA A Company will be held
 in hand as long as situation
 permits but additional requirements
 can be reasonably anticipated AAA

From	Place	Time
2nd Bn	8.40 am	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)		

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix..... Code.....m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.	At 5.00 m.	At.....m.	928
	From 12th	To.....	
	By 10th	By.....	

TO { 7th Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 507	3rd		

O.G. and P.G. and windmill
 reported captured and Garrison
 including 28th Bn is not
 sufficient to adequately hold
 the line and casualties. Lt Rowe
 J.M. McCampbell & Lt Gulge & E
 O.R. estimated 400-500

rec'd 5.53 am

From	Place
27th Bn	8.40 am

2287

Appendix No. 5

111

Code.....m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.				Date.....
Sent			Service.	From.....
At.....m.			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
To.....				
By.....				

TO { 20th Bn

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bm 109	5 th		

One company of yours coming up with stores now. The company is not to be put into front line without Bde Commanders order. But may be used for carrying.

From 77 Bde.
Place 850 am
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix..... Code.....m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.				Date.....
Sent			Service.	From.....
At.....m.			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
To.....				
By.....				

TO { 2nd Aust Div

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* B.M 110	5 th		

2nd Bn report at 8.45 am OCI and O.C. 2 and WINDMILL reported taken 400. Then captured at 3 Officers 400 to 500 other ranks

From 7th Aust Inf Bde
Place
Time 9.50 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]

287

Appendix No. 5 112

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent			At		m.		From
To			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO

7th Inf Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 88	5		

O. G. 1 + O. G. 2 both in poor condition aaa shell holes occupied sat present are being connected aaa trench work to be done suggest we be supplied with outside carrying parties aaa Estimated casualties 250

From	26th Bn
Place	1000
Time	9:5 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent			At		m.		From
To			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO

11th Inf Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 89 112	5		

the holding command etc. will hold their position of the captured trenches with machine guns and the minimum number of men during the day with a sufficient garrison in our original trenches for counter attack if required. The captured trenches can be reinforced at night and patrols and Lewis guns pushed well to the front.

B.M.

From	7th Inf Bde
Place	1000
Time	9:10 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

207

Appendix No. 5

113

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.		
			At	m.	From		
			To	By			
			By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")			

TO { *Major Dawson*
47th Bn Bk 9.

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>Bm 110</i>	<i>5th</i>		

*Please have a look round
and arrange for all reinforcements
and strength of the Brigade HQ
can find the following are mounted
up to Brigade HQ, HQ by 12.30 PM.*

From	<i>7th Bk</i>
Place	
Time	<i>9.30 am</i>
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) <i>PA</i>	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.		
			At	m.	From		
			To	By			
			By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")			

TO { *Infantry Div*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>Bm 109</i>	<i>5th</i>		

*Additional sketches and bearings are
required urgently. Can the Bearer
arrange help for AAA
3 Coy of 28th Bn are in the line
and better say it is impossible to
then the line any further. 1 Coy is
short in reserve and is being used for
covering.*

From	<i>7th Bk</i>
Place	
Time	<i>9.45 am</i>
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) <i>PA</i>	

287

Appendix No. 5
114

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of:	Recd. at.....	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date.....
Sent					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		From.....
At.....						By.....	
To.....							
By.....							

TO { O.C.
Gordon Dump

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* S.C. 30	5		

Water urgently required at 7th Bde
Dump see No supply trucks
return yet

From	7 th A.I. Bde
Place	
Time	10 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) W.P.N. Bond

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.

No. of Message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of:	Recd. at.....	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date.....
Sent					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		From.....
At.....						By.....	
To.....							
By.....							

TO { 26th Bn

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* S.C. 32	5	88	

Pioneers etc being sent up for
trench work see Carrying parties
are working at full pressure and
may now carry up 5 O.G. 1 but
^{5th} ~~S~~ ^{3rd} not be detained there see
About 1000 man loads of material
have been delivered mostly near ~~7th Bde~~
~~14th~~ CYNIC 14 gns see when in
~~need~~ need send there see when
anything particular such as water is
required a guide must be sent to
Bde dump see Collection of rifles of casualties

From	should be placed at your dump O.G. 1 for use.
Place	of carrying party in the event of an attack while they are there
Time	7 th Bde 10.15 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) W.P.N. Bond

Appendix No. 5
115

287

To 7th Bde H. Qrs.
 I am taking 3 motor into the line tonight. This number is the maximum that I consider advisable on account of currentness and severe shaking the majority of the men have had.

Aug 5th 1916
 N.W. Sundercomb Capt
 7e 7th A.L.T.M. Battery

PM

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	m.
			Sent			Date
			At	m.		From
			To			By
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { 2nd Aus Div.

* Sender's Number	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
POMV 117	5		

May be 2 companies of the 46th Bn be released for use and we could find good use for an additional company.

From
 Place
 Time

7e 7th A.L.T.M. Battery

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

287

Appendix No. 5 116

Army Form C. 2121.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix Code m. Words Charge
 Office of Origin and Service Instructions. This message is on a/o of: Recd. at m.
 Sent Date
 At m. Service.
 To From
 By (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By

TO { 25th Bn

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. A A A
 * 3033 5

All Bns should use stretchers and stretcher bearers of working parties for evacuating wounded etc. This is authority all Return Bns etc are now at Bde dump an ~~QYNIC~~ inform others except DIAMOND

From 7th Bde
 Place
 Time 10 30 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Mes.

Prefix Code m. Words Charge
 Office of Origin and Service Instructions. This message is on a/o of: Recd. at m.
 Sent Date
 At m. Service.
 To From
 By (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By

TO { *[Handwritten]*

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. A A A
 * 118 5

The Corps Commander wishes consideration of the actions necessary after last night's successful operations and further advance will be in the direction of MOUTRIET FIVE and every opportunity will be taken to obtain information by energetic patrolling.

From *[Signature]*
 Place
 Time 10 25 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

117

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix Code m. Words Charge
 Office of Origin and Service Instructions. *This message is on a/c of:* Recd. at m.
 Sent Service. Date
 At m. From
 To
 By (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By

TO {

2nd Div

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA
 * BM 10 5

Litration Report AAA
 Nothing further report. Details are
 being supplied by Guss from
 direction of THE ERVAL.

From 71730
 Place 10.4150
 Time
 The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

"A" Form.

Army Form C. 21.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS

Prefix SA Code KK m. Word Charge
 Office of Origin and Service Instructions. 33 *This message is on a/c of:* Recd. at m.
 Sent Service. Date
 At m. From
 To
 By (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By



TO {

7th Bde

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA
 * G 89 5

Reference your ADM / 16
 Can you give any information
 as to direction in which
 enemy retreating and point
 from which above was seen
 please reply urgent

From 240 Aush Div
 Place
 Time 10.46 am
 The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

118

Office of Origin and Service Instructions: **G M** **KAS**

Charge: **45** Sent

This message is **YB-5** of **5** words. Read at **11.35** m.

Date: **11.35** m.

To: **12th Bde**

By: **[Signature]** (Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TO: **7th Aust Inf Bde**

Sender's Number: *** 691** Day of Month: **5** In reply to Number: **AAA**

As you may be relieved tomorrow or next day and 12th Bde. will probably relieve 5th Bde this evening could you arrange with 12th Bde to let them have your present HQs. and you might move to the HQs you had previously near 6th Bde HQs for the present and Representatives of 12th Bde has gone to see you on the matter. and

From: **2nd Aust Div**

Place: **11. Jan**

Time: **11.7am**

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Censor: **[Signature]** Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix: **L** Code: **LE** m.

Received: **11.36** m.

Office of Origin and Service Instructions: **any** Words: **99**

At: **11.36** m. From: **[Signature]**

To: **7th Aust Bde**

By: **[Signature]**



TO: **7th Aust Bde**

Sender's Number: *** 692** Day of Month: **5** In reply to Number: **AAA**

Right Bde reports situation generally quiet near enemy have shelled new front line but casualties slight and bombardment of new line proceeding rapidly and communication trench between O/L 1 and O/L 2 from point 77 to 08 m x 5 a has been completed and continuation of WALNEA AVENUE to point 77 is almost completed and new line unchanged Centre Bde (7th) reports windmill in our hands and addressed 1st and 2nd Repeated

From: **Intelligence and Reserve Army**

Appendix No. 5

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.	From		
			To		By		
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO

7 Aust. Inf Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 90	5		

after inspecting front line crest Morgan reports very few men holding same and units still intermixed as men are digging as well as possible but trenches very much knocked about as unable to spare men for carrying water & ammunition forward and can you supply carrying parties for same assistance will be required should enemy counter attack again men in front lines very tired & depressed owing to constant bombardment

From	2613	1210 4'
Place		
Time	11-15 am	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) Sent here

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.	From		
			To		By		
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

AYB
5. VIII. 16.
PHS

TO

~~Intelligence~~
~~Amac~~ 7 Bde Aust Inf

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* 90	5		

RK reports there is what appears to be an underground trench running under road from R 35 d 27 to R 35 d 57 and the road is broken through in places. Discovering the trench and there are fuel dumps along trench R 35 d 27 to R 35 d 57 and a track running from X 6 a 69 to M 3 d 23 is being much used and TORR trench is broken in from X 5 b 44 to X 5 a 96 and addressed Amac Intelligence 2 brigades Amac Heavy and CKA repeated 12 + 23 Divans Amac Intelligence

From	2nd Aust Division
Place	740
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) Capt

287

Appendix No. 5

120

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		From
At			m.			By	
To							
By							

TO { *23 Bn.* }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>Bn 120</i>	<i>5th</i>		

*Let me know what part of
the line you are holding
and where you are.*

From	<i>70 Bn</i>
Place	<i>11.45 am</i>
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		From
At			m.			By	
To							
By							

TO { *25 26 27 28th* }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>Bn 120</i>	<i>5th</i>		

*Let me have the dispositions
of your corps where you report
flank and left flank posts.*

From	<i>70 Bn</i>
Place	<i>11.45 am</i>
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

2287

Appendix No 5

121

1287

"A" Form. Army Form V. 2121.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message 126

Prefix <u>SM</u>	Code <u>US</u>	m.	Words <u>68</u>	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent		..... Service.	Date.....
<u>AMB</u>			At.....m.			From.....
			To.....			By.....
			By.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO	<u>CRH</u> <u>CRE</u> <u>5th Aust Light Inf Bn</u>	<u>6th Aust Light Bde</u> <u>7th " " "</u>	<u>4th Aust Pioneer Bn</u> <u>ADMS</u>
----	--	---	---

* Sender's Number. <u>G 94</u>	Day of Month. <u>5</u>	In reply to Number.	A A A
--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------	-------

The following message of congratulation from the Army Commander begins and the Army Commander desires conveyed to you to your Staff and to all ~~concerned~~ commanders and troops concerned his warm congratulations on the complete success of last night's operations which have inflicted a severe defeat on the enemy and secured us most valuable ground ends and. We heartily congratulate all ranks and wish to impress on commanding officers the necessity for holding what we have

From	<u>2nd Aust Light Bde</u>	(over)
Place	<u>11.50 AM</u>	
Time		

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

Censor.	(Z) <u>J. Arthur May</u> Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.
---------	---

* This line should be erased if not required.

H. W. & V., Ltd. 1215.

123

Earned a few pence, and for that
I must be pushed out well to the front.

287

(1538) Wt. W 1351/AL36 12/13 100,000 PAPE. S. D. Eng

"B" Form. Army Form C. 2122.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message 28

Prefix <u>16</u>	Code <u>MRP</u>	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.		At <u>12 12 P</u> m.	At _____ m.	<u>MRP</u>
<u>PJ</u>		From <u>94</u>	To _____	
		By <u>Shuck</u>	By _____	

TO { 7th Inf Bde

* Sender's Number <u>2 91</u>	Day of Month <u>25</u>	In reply to Number <u>BM 120</u>	AAA
-------------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------	------------

This Co reinforced every sector and holds no special frontage and following your B G 12 boys have been instructed to move to original position and to report strength and as accurately as possible and

12 20
[Signature]

2865 12 noon

To
 5th Bde Hdqrs. 5. 8. 16

5th Bde still carrying on with consolidation of O.G.1 and O.G.2 with very little shelling from the enemy. AAA

Estimated number of prisoners taken by 5th Bde about 80 AAA.

20th Battalion is not yet in touch with the 68th Bde on their right AAA.

11.6.16
 J.A. Blackett Lt
 Liaison Officer
 from 7th Bde
 from 5th Bde

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 131 287

Prefix *SB* Code *MAS* m. Words Charge

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. *Special* Sent *17.00*

At *DK* m. To By

(Signature of "Franking Officer.") By



TO *5th Aust Inf Bde* *12th Aust Inf Bde*
6th Aust Inf Bde
7th Aust Inf Bde

Sender's Number *995* Day of Month *5* In reply to Number *AAA*

Please arrange for relief as soon as possible of the Coy's detailed in accordance with para 13 2^d Aust Inf Order 37. ~~00~~

AAA three Coy's ~~will~~ be detailed for 7th Inf Bde - and two Coy's each for 5th and 6th Bde Inf Bdes. AAA Coy's relieved to be assembled under your orders in

From *Reserve Area, AAA Acknowledged*

Place *Addressed 12th Aust Inf Bde, repeated*

Time *5.6.16 7th Aust Inf Bde* (Z)

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

Appendix No. 5

125

"A" Form
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C 21
 No. of Message.....

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.		Sent		Service.		Date	
		At				From	
		To				By	
		By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")			

TO { 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st
 7th A.S. Bde
 11th M.S. Coy
 1st M.S. Coy

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

* Form 116
 5th
 A portion of the 12th Bde will relieve a portion of the 1st Bde front from BATHING RD to R 35 C 4 S. Sweeping line between Brigades will be Communicating Trench R 35 C 4 S to R 34 D 9 0. An trench will be held as follows: - 25th Bde from R 35 C 4 S. exclusive to R 34 D 9 9. 26th Bde from left of 25th to R 34 D 6 9. exclusive. 27th Bde will be in support in S.P. 90 and Railway trench. 28th Bde will be in reserve on line X 10 C-D. All arrangements will be made mutually between the Bds concerned. 11th M.S. Coy will hand over his positions in area to be vacated to 10th M.S. Coy and will select positions in light 09 1 and 09 2 for 2 sections of Machine Guns.

From: The positions to be vacated until properly taken over by Specialists.

Place: will be sent on ahead via Stokes Mortars

Time: The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

Censor: (Z) in our new frontage ap

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

(1898) W. W 13851/M36 12/15. 100,000 Pads. S. B. Ltd.
 "B" Form. Army Form C 2122

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 3

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.		Words.	At 12.20 p.m.	At	
A 11 B		22	From A 11 B	To	
			By Lock	By	

TO { 7th A.S. Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-----------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

* 461
 5th
 Friends aeroplane will be flying over fourth Army area tonight

From: 2nd Air Div

Place: 25th

287

Appendix No. 5

126

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
					Sent	From	
					At	By	
					To	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	
					By		

TO { 2nd Div

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <u>Bu 122</u>	<u>3</u>		

Casualties have been very heavy AAA.
Require every man to hold the line.
Shell fire is very heavy and causing
more casualties.

Require at least 2 strong Companies
to be in support in Trambway
trench to night.

L. J. J.

From	<u>7th Bde</u>
Place	<u>1220</u>
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 41

Prefix	Code <u>MHP</u>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At <u>12 58 P</u>	At	
			From <u>PJ</u>	To	
			By <u>Shedden</u>	By	

TO { 4th Aus Inf Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<u>PBG 34</u>	<u>5th</u>	<u>BM 120</u>	

An officer has been ^{sent} ~~sent~~ to
assembly define the dispositions
of the boys ~~now~~ at the present
time they are very mixed but
A ~~number~~ boys are in O.C. 2
and Band 10 boys are in O.C. 1
and the right flank of the
Bn ~~right~~ rests on the
BARHAM ROAD and is in touch
with 6th Bde and the left
flank joins with 25th Bn
report of the special officer
will be forwarded immediately
w receipt

From	<u>27th Bn</u>
Place	<u>12 30 pm</u>

287

Appendix No. 5
127

"A" Form
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C-2122
No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Sent	Date
					At	m.	
					To		
					By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By

TO { 7th Bde Liaison Officer
6th Art Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* 5E110	5		

90 prisoners taken by this Bde have been passed through here are reported that 300 or so taken by 7th Bde were passed through 6th Bde are report on accuracy of this - by which Bns the prisoners were taken - numbers - prisoners regiments etc - also say what action is being taken to return prisoners escorts to the firing line - They should NEVER go back without full water bottle and a box of bombs or some tools or wire or something useful.

From	7 th Art Bde
Place	12-40 pm
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]

(1598) W. W 13851/M36 12/15. 100,000 Pads. S. B. Ltd.
"B" Form.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C-2122

No. of Message 29

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	At	926
			m.	m.	
			From	To	
			By	By	

TO { 7th Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* [Signature]	5th		

all Sappers being brought out of front line are LONG DRIVE in food order are CARTWRIGHT wounded are well up on front line when POLSON returns

From	7 th Art Bde
Place	12-40 pm

Appendix No. 5

128

287

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix..... Code..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.

Words Charge

This message is on a/c of:

Recd. at

Sent

At m.

To

By

Service.

Date

From

By

(Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TELEGRAMS

AYB-5/11/16

TO

Sender's Number

Day of Month

In reply to Number

AAA

* 997

5

Please report on situation AAA Heavies

still keeping up strong fire is

this necessary

130

gmk

From

Place

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

Censor.

Service Instructions.

This message is on

Sent

Service.

Date

At m.

From

To

By

(Signature of "Franking Officer.")

By

TO Proth

Dudon

Sender's Number.

Day of Month.

In reply to Number.

AAA

* Bk 122

5th

Latin reports indicate that reports
reaching Captured last night and probably
consolidated home again been shelled
both ground by the incessant heavy enemy
shell fire. The men are much shaken
and exhausted and are losing heavily.

I would suggest that two battns
release the 7th Bn, each from tonight or
that at any rate our frontage be reduced

as an alternative or frontage be
reduced.

From

Place

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
Sent					Service.	Date	
						At		m.
To					From		
By					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		By

TO

9023

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>Bun 123</i>	<i>5th</i>		

Enemy shelling on 001 and 002 very heavy and counter batteries are still required to try and reduce their fire. We are suffering severely from the fire.

From	
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
Sent					Service.	Date	
						At		m.
To					From		
By					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		By

TO

6" by Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>1911</i>	<i>5</i>		

An observer reports hundreds of enemy are constructing fresh planting trench from approximately the subject farm towards R 22 c 10.0.

From	<i>7th Aust Inf Bde</i>
Place	
Time	<i>1.15 p.m.</i>

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

130

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
	DP m.	At 1000 m.	At	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Words.	From	To	
B	53	By	By	5/8/16

TO { 7th Inf Bde.

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
79	5th		

and 895 has forty sixth
 Bn will remain on carrying
 duties today and Bn now
 working on road will return
 to reserve area THRA 11/16
 at once. Addressee
 12th Aust Inf Bde 5th 6th
 7th Inf Bde CRE 2nd
 Aust Div

From	2nd Aust Div
Place	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 36

Prefix	Code	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
	ACSP m.	At 1340 m.	At	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Words.	From	To	
ALL	68	By	By	5/8/16

TO { 7th Aust Inf Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
AZL-80	5th		

Have been warned to hold
 this brigade ready to take
 over part of line tonight
 and consequently cannot release
 carrying party for event
 of my units relieving yours
 will you please arrange
 reliable guides to meet incoming
 units at dump near junction
 of PIONEER TRENCH with
 SUNKEN ROAD and time will
 be fixed when relief is definitely
 ordered

From	12th Aust Inf Bde
Place	

Appendix No. 5 131

287

AND SIGNALS.

No. of messages

Instructions. <i>DR. S.P.</i>	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of : Service.	Recd. at..... m.
	Sent			Date.....
At..... m.			From.....	By.....
To.....			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	
By.....				

TO	<i>H. P.</i>	<i>6th A.I.</i>	<i>Bde</i>
		<i>7th A.I.</i>	<i>Bde</i>
		<i>68</i>	<i>Bde</i>

Sender's Number <i>* BMa 262</i>	Day of Month <i>5</i>	In Reply to Number <i>—</i>	AAA
-------------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------

<i>For your information</i>	<i>aaa</i>		
<i>Our new line</i>	<i>now</i>	<i>runs</i>	
<i>as far as</i>	<i>can</i>	<i>be</i>	
<i>ascertained without</i>	<i>without</i>	<i>detailed</i>	<i>survey</i>
<i>as below</i>	<i>aaa</i>	<i>Right</i>	<i>flank</i>
<i>resting at</i>	<i>x5 b 2-6</i>	<i>About</i>	<i>20 yards</i>
<i>NORTH of</i>	<i>TRAMLINE</i>	<i>thence</i>	<i>along</i>
<i>OG 2 with</i>	<i>our</i>	<i>left</i>	<i>flank</i>
<i>in BAPAUME</i>	<i>ROAD</i>	<i>aaa</i>	<i>all</i>
<i>of OG 1</i>	<i>from</i>	<i>x5 b 2-0</i>	<i>to</i>
<i>point 79</i>	<i>is</i>	<i>in</i>	<i>our</i>
<i>hands aaa</i>	<i>Addressed</i>	<i>6th A.I.</i>	<i>Bde.</i>
<i>repeated 7th</i>	<i>A.I. Bde.</i>	<i>and</i>	<i>68th</i>
<i>Bde. aaa</i>			

From <i>5 A. I.</i>	<i>Bde.</i>
Place	
Time <i>1.40 P.M.</i>	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

Censor. **(Z)** *G. Wellington Capt.*
Signature of Addressor or person authorized to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.
(A1) O. Ltd., London - W.14042/M.41. 150,000 Pads. 12/15. Form C.212L

132

(H)

SR 15
W. M. Light Cap

H. P.

7th A.I. Bde

HN

287

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 37

Prefix <i>Sm</i>	Code <i>Cap</i>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.			At <i>223</i> m.	At	
			From <i>4th</i>	To	
			By <i>[Signature]</i>	By	

TO

4th Aus Inf Bde

* Sender's Number <i>100</i>	Day of Month <i>12th</i>	In reply to Number	AAA
------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	-----

The 12th Aus Inf Bde will
 relieve 5th Aus Inf Bde on the
 line tonight, and arrangements
 for relief to be made between
 between Brigades Company
 and specialists will
 up to the line this afternoon
 and movement must be
 platoons and 5th Bde will
 attempt at TARA HILL
 on relief and one Batta
 4th Bde will relieve one
 Bn 6th Bde tonight and
 Batta to be relieved. Subject

From	
Place	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.			At	At	
			From	To	
			By	By	

TO

2

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

by GOC 6th Bde and 12th
 Bde will take over present
 5th Bde, front platoon
 of 4th Bde from 1st Bn
 1st Bn K32 C48 and
 line between 12th and
 Bde will be communication
 trench K32 C48-26-K34 Dyo
 inclusive to 12th Brigade
 Acknowledge and add
 5th 6th 7th 12th Brigades
 * 4th Aus Inf Bde and
 1st Aus Div & 1st Aus ac
 Bn of 4th Bde on movement

From	<i>GOC 6th</i>
Place	<i>6th Bde</i>

287

Appendix No. 5 133

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date	
			At	m.	From			
			To	By				
			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")					

TO { *Hdqtr*
712 Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>RJ-0.17.</i>	<i>5</i>		

Reinforcements for Bde have not arrived yet

600.

From	<i>7</i>
Place	
Time	<i>2 p.m.</i>
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
(Z)	<i>P. Cottam. Capt</i>
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	
Censor.	

"B" Form.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message *34*

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	m.	At
			From	To	
			By	By	

TO { *712 Bde*

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>9700</i>	<i>5</i>		

Ref. 9 100 of today

for R34 C48 read R35

C48. aa for R34 C45 -

26 - read R35 C48 - 26 -

aa acknowledge

Recd 2.30

From	<i>2 25 pm</i>
Place	

287

Appendix No. 5

134

A FORM.
MESSAGES AND SIG.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		From
At						By	
To							
By							

TO { 25 26 27 28th } This

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* BM 150	5		

The following message received from Div
beginning 20. Army Command
desires conveyed to you to your staff
and to all commanders and troops
concerned in regard to congratulatory
on the complete success of last night's
operations which have inflicted a
severe defeat on the enemy and
secured us most valuable ground and
GOC heartily congratulates all ranks
and wishes to express my commanding
officers the necessity for holding what
we have gained and for pushing out
patrols must be pushed out well
to the front.

From	Place	Time
	2:35 p	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.		
(Z)		

"B" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C 2122

No. of Message 26

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	At	
Words			From	To	
			By	By	

TO { } This

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 104			

By ...
to ...
to 10 ...
occasional cloud ...
considerable bright
interval ...
warm ... 40 to 45
today 55 tonight tomorrow ...

From	Place
Afternoon	3:00

287

Appendix No. 5

135

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date.....
			Sent		Service.	From.....
			At.....m.			By.....
			To.....			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
			By.....			

TO { *2nd Div* }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* BM 151	5 ^h	691	

Will arrange to vacate my Headquarters tomorrow if remainder of the brigade is being relieved. It is impossible to move today.

From	<i>71730</i>
Place	<i>3rd Div</i>
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date.....
			Sent		Service.	From.....
			At.....m.			By.....
			To.....			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
			By.....			

287

TO { *2nd Div* }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* BM 152	5 ^h		

27th Bn have fallen back from OC 2 to OG 1 wounded remain in OC 2.

From	<i>71730</i>
Place	
Time	<i>2310 Ph</i>
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 38

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.			At m.	At m.	
From			To		
By			By		

TO { *12th Fus Regt* *13th Fus Regt* *14th Fus Regt* *15th Fus Regt* *16th Fus Regt* *17th Fus Regt* *18th Fus Regt* *19th Fus Regt* *20th Fus Regt* *21st Fus Regt* *22nd Fus Regt* *23rd Fus Regt* *24th Fus Regt* *25th Fus Regt* *26th Fus Regt* *27th Fus Regt* *28th Fus Regt* *29th Fus Regt* *30th Fus Regt* *31st Fus Regt* *32nd Fus Regt* *33rd Fus Regt* *34th Fus Regt* *35th Fus Regt* *36th Fus Regt* *37th Fus Regt* *38th Fus Regt* *39th Fus Regt* *40th Fus Regt* *41st Fus Regt* *42nd Fus Regt* *43rd Fus Regt* *44th Fus Regt* *45th Fus Regt* *46th Fus Regt* *47th Fus Regt* *48th Fus Regt* *49th Fus Regt* *50th Fus Regt* *51st Fus Regt* *52nd Fus Regt* *53rd Fus Regt* *54th Fus Regt* *55th Fus Regt* *56th Fus Regt* *57th Fus Regt* *58th Fus Regt* *59th Fus Regt* *60th Fus Regt* *61st Fus Regt* *62nd Fus Regt* *63rd Fus Regt* *64th Fus Regt* *65th Fus Regt* *66th Fus Regt* *67th Fus Regt* *68th Fus Regt* *69th Fus Regt* *70th Fus Regt* *71st Fus Regt* *72nd Fus Regt* *73rd Fus Regt* *74th Fus Regt* *75th Fus Regt* *76th Fus Regt* *77th Fus Regt* *78th Fus Regt* *79th Fus Regt* *80th Fus Regt* *81st Fus Regt* *82nd Fus Regt* *83rd Fus Regt* *84th Fus Regt* *85th Fus Regt* *86th Fus Regt* *87th Fus Regt* *88th Fus Regt* *89th Fus Regt* *90th Fus Regt* *91st Fus Regt* *92nd Fus Regt* *93rd Fus Regt* *94th Fus Regt* *95th Fus Regt* *96th Fus Regt* *97th Fus Regt* *98th Fus Regt* *99th Fus Regt* *100th Fus Regt*

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

Ref and for 9 100 please
send me a list of names
of the men who were
** Sunk on boat 4 30 pm*
this evening
sent 13 35 pm

From *12th Fus Regt*
 Place *Singapore*

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 37

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.			At m.	At m.	
From			To		
By			By		

TO { *12th Fus Regt* *13th Fus Regt* *14th Fus Regt* *15th Fus Regt* *16th Fus Regt* *17th Fus Regt* *18th Fus Regt* *19th Fus Regt* *20th Fus Regt* *21st Fus Regt* *22nd Fus Regt* *23rd Fus Regt* *24th Fus Regt* *25th Fus Regt* *26th Fus Regt* *27th Fus Regt* *28th Fus Regt* *29th Fus Regt* *30th Fus Regt* *31st Fus Regt* *32nd Fus Regt* *33rd Fus Regt* *34th Fus Regt* *35th Fus Regt* *36th Fus Regt* *37th Fus Regt* *38th Fus Regt* *39th Fus Regt* *40th Fus Regt* *41st Fus Regt* *42nd Fus Regt* *43rd Fus Regt* *44th Fus Regt* *45th Fus Regt* *46th Fus Regt* *47th Fus Regt* *48th Fus Regt* *49th Fus Regt* *50th Fus Regt* *51st Fus Regt* *52nd Fus Regt* *53rd Fus Regt* *54th Fus Regt* *55th Fus Regt* *56th Fus Regt* *57th Fus Regt* *58th Fus Regt* *59th Fus Regt* *60th Fus Regt* *61st Fus Regt* *62nd Fus Regt* *63rd Fus Regt* *64th Fus Regt* *65th Fus Regt* *66th Fus Regt* *67th Fus Regt* *68th Fus Regt* *69th Fus Regt* *70th Fus Regt* *71st Fus Regt* *72nd Fus Regt* *73rd Fus Regt* *74th Fus Regt* *75th Fus Regt* *76th Fus Regt* *77th Fus Regt* *78th Fus Regt* *79th Fus Regt* *80th Fus Regt* *81st Fus Regt* *82nd Fus Regt* *83rd Fus Regt* *84th Fus Regt* *85th Fus Regt* *86th Fus Regt* *87th Fus Regt* *88th Fus Regt* *89th Fus Regt* *90th Fus Regt* *91st Fus Regt* *92nd Fus Regt* *93rd Fus Regt* *94th Fus Regt* *95th Fus Regt* *96th Fus Regt* *97th Fus Regt* *98th Fus Regt* *99th Fus Regt* *100th Fus Regt*

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

Prisoner reports
SUNKEN BOAT
from 09 2 to (COURTESY)
is a reserve position
** has dugouts in it*
sent 13 25 pm

From *12th Fus Regt*
 Place *Singapore*

287

Appendix No. 5

137

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army
 No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date	
TO { 27 th Bn.					Sent		From	
					At	m.	By	
					To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bn 157	5 th		

Send 2 squads to meet party
 of relieving battery at junction
 of ROMEER TRENCH and
 SUNKEN ROAD at 2130 PM

From	71 Bde
Place	
Time	3410
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
(Z) <i>[Signature]</i>	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 39

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	At	
TO { 411 th Bn.			From	To	
			By	By	

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 411 th Bn.			

no action

From	411 th Bn.
Place	

287

Appendix No. 5
 138

"A" FORM.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.		From	
			To			By	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO { Dr Ben

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <u>Bm 156</u>	<u>5th</u>		

Hold on to the
Communications trench from
OC 1 to O 2 in your area
front - 52 to 74

From	<u>7th Sdn</u>
Place	
Time	<u>4.20</u>
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) <u>[Signature]</u>
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

(1398) "B" Form. Army Form C. 2122.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 40

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	m.	At	m.
			From		To	
			By		By	

TO { Priority
At 5.15
From 438
By [Signature]

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <u>Bm A266</u>	<u>5th</u>		

Situation since supplementary
report at 12.40 in evening artillery
activity has very much decreased
As continues to maintain barrage
with H.E. over POZIERE and our
artillery replied with great vigor
our aeroplanes very active
Situation since midday generally
quiet and our line unchanged
addressed 2nd Aust Div repeated
6497 A.S. Bde & 68th Bde

From	<u>5th AD Bde</u>
Place	<u>4th Sdn</u>

2287

Appendix No. 5 139

Prefix Code m. Words Charge
 Office of Origin and Service Instructions. This message is on a/c of: Recd. at m.
 Date
 Sent Service.
 At m. From
 To
 By (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By

TO { 2d Aust Div

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**
 * B150. 5^h

Situation Report ~~AAA~~ ^{Enemy} ~~likely~~ ^{has} been very severe all day position
 of 2 N.I. B.A.P.A.V.C has been
 been actually blown in ~~AAA~~.
 and few wounded men have
 been taken down. 5001 where
 head appears better area.
 Addressed 2nd Div repeat 5^h 26th B150

From B150
 Place 5th Army
 Time
 The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Prefix Code m. Words Charge
 Office of Origin and Service Instructions. This message is on a/c of: Recd. at m.
 Date
 Sent Service.
 At m. From
 To
 By (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By

TO { 26th 128th

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**
 * Bm 161 5^h

Please see that arrangements for BoS
 are in order before tonight.
 Get units organized as soon as possible

From J. W. ...
 Place ...
 Time
 The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

287

Appendix No. 5 140

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix Code m. Words Charge
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. This message is on a/o of: Recd. at m.
Date
From
By (Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 2nd Aust Div

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA
* Ben 162 5

28th Bn reports at 4.33 pm that Companies were finally withdrawn from the front line with reception of wounded by 4.45. AAA Every Comp only suffered very severely during their 12 hours occupation of O.G. 2. AAA Total Battalion strength available is 130 Officers and men AAA 25th Batta report that they can at present only muster 1 officer & 20 ranks as division of Batta HQ. No report of 26th Batta at present. It is possible some of 25th are among 26th It is not expected that 26th Bn are here tomorrow morning.

From 7th Aust Inf Bde
Place
Time
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Signature of Addresser or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

"B" Form. Army Form C. 222
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message 43

Prefix Code m. Received Sent Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words. At 5.20 pm. At m.
From To
By By

TO { a/gf

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA
116 25 150

acknowledged
Recd 5.40 hr

From 27th Bn
Place 5.20 pm
Time

"A" Form
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form U 4121.
No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date	
					Sent		From	
					At	m.	By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
					To			

TO { 26th Bn

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* BM 167	5		

Please forward to these Hqs
The strength of your battalion ATM
Number of men available for duty
is urgently required

From	7 th Aust Inf Bde
Place	240 km
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
(Z)	W. J. Bde Major
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form U 4121.
No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date	
					Sent		From	
					At	m.	By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
					To			

TO { Lt Col

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bn 166	5 th		

Do liaison for both 6th & 12th
Bde tonight

From	7 th Aust Inf Bde
Place	
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
(Z)	W. J.
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

142

"A" Form. **MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.**

Army Form G. 2122.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date .....
<i>Secret</i>			At		From	
			To		By	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { *26-28* }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

* *Bm 165*

5th

Make every effort to get your wounded evacuated AAA. Patrols must be active tonight as Germans may be expected to counter attack AAA. A barrage 200 yards beyond O.G. will be in action all night. AAA at all posts - battalions must hold on. AAA. We expect to be relieved tomorrow AAA. Report if you have got your ration and water Lewis guns should be pushed out in front of our lines AAA. That line will be held then by.

Prosser
Capt Bm
27/28

From	<i>7130</i>
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required. 225,000. W 14042-M 44. H. W & V., Ltd. 12/15.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 45

Prefix <u>APB</u> Code <u>7 APB</u> m.	Received At <u>6:18</u> m.	Sent At _____ m.	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words. <u>air B</u>	At _____ m.	At _____ m.	
	From <u>APB</u>	To _____	
	By <u>Lock</u>	By _____	

TO { 7 Inf Bde

* Sender's Number <u>4116</u>	Day of Month <u>5th</u>	In reply to Number	AAA
----------------------------------	----------------------------	--------------------	-----

following from 1st arzac
begins on no account will
off be evacuated and your
message indicates that line
is being held too strongly
instead of by few well placed
guns and ~~snipers~~ ^{snipers} guns are
this shelling will probably
continue for some days and
it is essential to be
prepared for it and it is
safer for men to go forward
than to creep back and
shell holes in front are
better protection than a
dug-out trench subjected
to fire and message ends

From _____
Place _____
Time _____

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix _____ Code _____ m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.	At _____ m.	At _____ m.	
	From _____	To _____	
	By _____	By _____	

TO { _____

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

Earliest possible steps
should be taken to
organize defence on
line indicated and
continue patrol R7C
reported this morning
that trenches were
then least were crowded
with men acknowledge
and addressed 5th
6th 7th am 2nd Bde
repeated 4th 12th
am 2nd Bde

From 2nd arzac
Place 5th Bde
Time _____

Appendix No. 5

144

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. This message is on a/o of: Recd. at m.

Sent Service. Date

At m. From

To By (Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TO { 25th 26th 27th + 28th 8ms + 16 / 9unloy

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. AAA

* 10000 5

Following from 1st Angac begins on no account will OGI be evacuated
 aaa Your message indicates that line is being held too strongly instead of by few well placed Lewis + Vickers guns aaa This shelling will probably continue for some days and it is essential to be prepared for it aaa It is safer for men to go forward than to creep back and shell holes in front are better protection than a demoralised trench subjected to fire. aaa Message ends aaa Earliest possible steps should be taken to organise defences on line indicates

From aaa Continue Patrols RFC reported
 Place this morning that trenches where they exist were crowded with men. aaa acknowledges
 Time 12.15
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.
 225,000 W 14042-M 44. H. W. & V., Ltd. 12/15.

(1538) W.L.V. 12831/3100 "B" Form. Army Form 100
 No. of Message 46

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix m Code 777 m. Received Sent Office Stamp.

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words. At 6:30 p.m. m. At m.

From 20 To

By 20 By

TO { 238

Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number AAA

* 12 5

about 50 stretchers cases have accumulated in CT which runs through point 23 aaa the work is getting all together beyond our bearers who are showing signs of fatigue aaa could you arrange for extra personnel to carry out this work aaa also our bearers have run out of stretchers could these be supplied

From 26th Bn
 Place 5.55 pm
 Time

287

Appendix No. 5

145

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 41

Prefix	Code 7E	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.		Words.	At 6:40	At	
ayB		93	From ayB	To	
			By Lock	By	

TO { 7 ans Inf Bde

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
411	5		

following received from
 here army timed
 4:55 pm began following
 were received from 14th
 Corps timed 4:15 pm begins
 aca from 1:30 pm to
 3:30 pm very considerable
 number of big covers notes
 transport ~~thought~~ thought
 to be conveying troops
 seen proceeding from
 GREVILLERS through
 PYS to COURCELETTE
 aca over at

From	
Place	
Time	7 PM

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.		Words.	At	At	
			From	To	
			By	By	

TO { continued

* Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA

now firing on northern
 end of COURCELETTE
 aca reported by rfc
 aca addressed cra
 angular leaves repeated
 25 and 34 Div at
 4, 5, 6, 7, and 12 R
 bet.

From	2nd ans Div
Place	
Time	6:15 pm

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.	From	
			At			By	
			To			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	
			By				

TO { Dunning Station
X 10 A 28

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* 56 61	5		

26th Pm state that 60 stretchers
 cases have accumulated behind.
 RAP at X 10 A 57 all please instruct
 the RMO there to use ambulance
 bearers as necessary reporting to
 you the number used all the apparently
 has not done so hence the congestion

From	J. Beh		
Place	6 45pm		
Time			
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.			
Censor.	(Z)	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.				At	At	
				From	To	
				By	By	

TO { A 28 7

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
101	5		

Party of Pioneers is required
 tonight to link up our
 position with unit on
 right also to construct
 communication trench
 to rear

PM

From	PPT 6:55pm 26th Pm		
Place			
Time			

2007
 Appendix No. 5
 147

A FORM.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message.....

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date.....
Sent			At.....m.		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From.....
To.....			By.....			By.....
By.....						

TO { 25th Bn

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* 2602	5		

You were tonight directed to Sausage Gully. The trenches occupied recently by 27th Bn are Major Dawson informed & will have all preparations made etc. Please pick up what returns and rum you require from the Bde dump on passing.

From	7 th Bde
Place	
Time	7 pm
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) [Signature]
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

D SIGNALS. No. of Message.....

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date.....
Sent			At.....m.		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From.....
To.....			By.....			By.....
By.....						

TO { Bde Bn Officer
7th Bde Dump

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* 2603	5		

Send all water procurable to 4th Coy 27th Bn for their use and the 29th as soon as possible see 28th say they want their returns so send them up too as soon as possible see return for 150 required see 25th Bn will pick up their returns & rum on their way back to Sausage Gully unless a part is sent previously by Major Dawson for the purpose in which case inform the Bn as it comes through. Send 26th Bn

From	returns to you (7 th A1 Bde) have guides of
Place	now.
Time	7 pm
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) [Signature]
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

287

Appendix No. 5

148

Prefix Code m. Words Charge
 Office of Origin and Service Instructions. *This message is on a/o of:* Recd. at m.
 Sent *Leitch* Service. Date
 At m. From
 To By (Signature of "Franking Officer.") By

TO { *27th Bn* }

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**
 * *Bn 169* *5th*

~~Handwritten scribbles~~
 How many Lewis guns can you mount. You men should occupy trench between SP 67 and Orchard a portion of 418th Bn while in Trarway trench ~~AAA~~ report when in position ~~AAA~~
 Make every effort - but back your comrades!

From *70 Bde*
 Place
 Time *1.45 P*
 The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Prefix Code m. Received Sent Office Stamp
 Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words. At m. At m.
 From *ayB* To *[Signature]*
 By *Joslow* By

TO { *7th Aus Inf Bde* }

Sender's Number. Day of Month. In reply to Number. **AAA**
 * *1126* *2nd*

Follow up from 1st Anzac 7.10 pm
 up a trench and every indication
 of counter attack as you
 are no doubt preparing accordingly
 in Make sure of barrage
 arrangements and work Bdes
 to push men out in front
 with Lewis guns after dark
 please take necessary action
 and address 5th Coy
 112nd A I Bdes CRA 2nd Aus
 Bde 25th Bde Art 34th Bde
 Art. & 1st Anzac Heavy Art

From *2nd Aus Bde*
 Place *[Signature]*
 Time

287

Appendix No. 5

149

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 36

Prefix <i>m</i>	Code <i>K 44</i>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At <i>8:27</i>	At	
Words. <i>34</i>			m.	m.	
From			To		
By <i>26</i>			By		

TO

26th Bn HQ

Sender's Number * <i>113</i>	Day of Month <i>5</i>	In reply to Number	AAA
---------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	-----

LT HALL & party have reported & are now on old of 1 a.m. have received 9:05 message from Colonel DOWMAN re barrage a.m. all precautions taken a.m. Rations ~~to~~ stores water satisfactory a.m. Red & green flares & green ground ^{FLARES} only requirement

From	<i>26th Bn HQ</i>
Place	<i>8:25 pm</i>
Time	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	m.
					Sent	Date
					At	m.
					To	From
					By	By
					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO

26

Sender's Number * <i>B.M. 171</i>	Day of Month <i>5</i>	In reply to Number <i>107</i>	AAA
--------------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------------------------	-----

Amalgamation have been made to disp the common pattern Trench But the banking up will have the undertaken by you

From	<i>7430</i>
Place	<i>9:10</i>
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		From
At	m.					By	
To							
By							

TO { 12th Bde.

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bm 172	5 th		

The 7th Mag. report - no guns victims
have come believe them.

From 7.1 Bde
Place 9.10 Am
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		From
At	m.					By	
To							
By							

TO { 7th Inf Brigade

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* 102 B.H.	5		

Relieving company not yet
arrived H.A.A.
Four guns are still in
12th Brigade sector.

No time
M.Z.G.

From M.Z.G.
Place
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

1087

Appendix No. 5

151

"A" FORM. Army Form U. 2. 11.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of: Service.	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Date	
			Sent			From	
			At	m.		By	
			To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		
			By				

TO { 7 m 4 am }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bm 173	5		

Hope your guns realize
 all depend on them - a counter-
 attack is expected tonight

From	1150
Place	9.15 PM
Time	[Signature]
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

"A" FORM. Army Form U. 2. 11.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of: Service.	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Date	
			Sent			From	
			At	m.		By	
			To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		
			By				

TO { 26-27-18 }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bm 174			

Angas here every night
 of a counter attack tonight AAA

From	1150
Place	9.15 PM
Time	[Signature]
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

152

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date	
					Sent		From	
					At	m.	By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
					To			
					By			

TO { *7th MG Coy*

Sender's Number. *Bn 115* Day of Month. *5th* In reply to Number. *AAA*

Hope your guns will look out for targets. Boche reported when returning you may get fleeting opportunities.

From *4130*
 Place *9504*
 Time *PM*

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date	
					Sent		From	
					At	m.	By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")
					To			
					By			

TO { *Staff Capt -
at office of Bde Comd*

Sender's Number. *Bn 177* Day of Month. *5th* In reply to Number. *AAA*

See that 25th get food and water - they have had none for ~~24~~ 24 hours

From *70 Bde*
 Place *[Signature]*
 Time *[Signature]*

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

153

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 58

Prefix <i>SM</i>	Code <i>4RP</i>	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.		At <i>10.50</i> m.	At _____ m.	
<i>AGK 31</i>		From <i>AGK</i>	To _____	
		By <i>AGK</i>	By _____	

TO { *12th Aust Inf Bde*

* Sender's Number <i>Bm 9</i>	Day of Month <i>5th</i>	In reply to Number <i>Bm 172</i>	AAA
-------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------------	-----

According to *2nd* order *1038*
 relief table they are not
 to be relieved till night
7/8

From *12th Aust Inf Bde*
 Place _____
 Time *9.50 pm*

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 59

Prefix <i>12th</i>	Code <i>129</i>	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.		At <i>11.24</i> m.	At _____ m.	
<i>43</i>		From <i>12th</i>	To _____	
		By <i>129</i>	By _____	

TO { *1st Aus Inf Bde*

* Sender's Number <i>W17</i>	Day of Month <i>5th</i>	In reply to Number <i>BM 169</i>	AAA
------------------------------	-------------------------	----------------------------------	-----

only have one Lewis gun
 and this is at *SP70* together
 with garrison and remainder
 of *Bn* is in tramway trench
 and *Bn* strength is about
100 fit for duty

From *24th Bn*
 Place _____
 Time *10.15 pm*

2287

Appendix No. 5

154

287

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Sent	Date
					At	m.	From
					To		By
					By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By

TO { 2nd Aust Bde
12th Aust Inf Bde } 6th Aust Inf Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

* BM 180 2
 Situation Report AAA enemy
 artillery fire still fairly heavy AAA
 otherwise situation normal AAA
 Telephone communication with
 Battalions at present destroyed
 AAA. Addressed 2nd Aust
 Bde repeated 12th & 6th Bdes

From 9th Aust Inf Bde
 Place
 Time 10:45 pm

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) W. J. Bde Meyer
 Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.

To 7th Bde H. Ops.
 Coming to a most intense barrage
 with heavy shells mortars are being
 up in Corps Ave. I am keeping men
 under cover as much as possible and
 standing by.

A. W. Underwood Capt.
 Ops² AL 5 14 Bde

5/8/16

W

Appendix No. 5 155

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 60

Prefix <i>LA</i>	Code <i>LA</i>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At <i>11.40</i> m.	At _____ m.	
Words.			From <i>ay/B</i>	To _____	
<i>ay/B 92</i>			By <i>Lock</i>	By <i>med</i>	<i>11.50 am</i>

TO { *7th Aust Inf Bde*

* Sender's Number <i>1152</i>	Day of Month <i>5</i>	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-----

The 16th Coy will relieve the 16th Coy tomorrow morning on carrying duties tomorrow a/c Two coys to 12th Inf Bde and one coy to 6th Inf Bde and one coy to 7th Inf Bde and relief to be carried out in conjunction with brigades concerned a/c 16th on relief assemble under orders of GOC 12th Inf Bde at positions selected by his a/c addressed at 11.40 to 12th Inf Bde and 7th Inf Bde and 16th Coy a/c Acknowledge

From <i>2nd Aust Div</i>	Place <i>A</i>	Time <i>10.50</i>
--------------------------	----------------	-------------------

* This line should be erased if not required.

subject to correction

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 62

Prefix <i>LA</i>	Code <i>LA</i>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At <i>11.55</i> m.	At _____ m.	
Words.			From <i>ay/B</i>	To _____	
<i>ay/B 80</i>			By <i>HG</i>	By _____	

TO { *7th Aust Inf Bde*

* Sender's Number <i>1133</i>	Day of Month <i>5</i>	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-----

Situation report and left Bde reports shelling heavy along our front particularly on left flank reported much movement in enemy's line at this point and gas shells fired in vicinity of Halk Pit and work of consolidation proceeding in Prisoners to date approximately 100 men ^{m 95} ~~3~~ ² ~~150~~ ¹⁵⁰ ~~Angas~~ ^{repeated} Intelligence Anzac anzac heavy art 12 Div 23rd Div CRA 25th Div HA 7th A.I. Bde 7th Sqn R7C

From <i>2nd Aust Div</i>	Place <i>A</i>	Time <i>10.55 Am</i>
--------------------------	----------------	----------------------

287

Appendix No. 5

156

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form U. 211
 No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	m.
			At		Date	
			To		From	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By

TO { *White*
Bde Dump

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

* *Keep working party until barrage ceases AAA. Use them however at first opportunity.*

From *7th Aust Div Bde*
 Place *11.5 Am*
 Time *11.5 Am*

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.
 Censor. *(Z)* *W. J. Shannon*
 Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name. *for Bde Major*

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form U. 2121.
 No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	m.
			At		Date	
			To		From	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By

TO { *White*
Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

* *Bm 102*
Have lost touch with my 26th div. They are apparently not in the HQ AAA. Have they any chance gone to a HQ of one of your batts

From *7th Aust Div Bde*
 Place *11.43 Am*
 Time *11.43 Am*

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.
 Censor. *(Z)* *W. J. Shannon*
 Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name. *for Bde Major*

287

Appendix No. 5

157

"A" Form. Army Form C. 121.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message.....

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Date	
			Sent		Service	From	
			At			m.	
			To				
			By			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { *Appn 12 Bde* }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>Bm 183</i>	<i>6th</i>		

*Is your left battery in trench with
 on right battery. Comm. in cable at
 present very difficult. As our soldiers will
 not then.*

From	<i>7th Bde</i>
Place	
Time	<i>12.5am</i>
The above may be forwarded as now corrected, (Z) <i>[Signature]</i>	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

"A" Form. Army Form C. 121.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message.....

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Date	
			Sent		Service	From	
			At			m.	
			To				
			By			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { *OC 7th MG Coy* }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>Bm 186</i>	<i>5th</i>		

*Have all your MG sections been
 relieved in accordance with
 Brigade Order BM 115.*

From	<i>7th Bde</i>
Place	
Time	<i>12.35 am</i>
The above may be forwarded as now corrected, (Z) <i>[Signature]</i>	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

187

Appendix No 5
158

287

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.

No. of Message

Prefix Code m. Words Charge
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.
This message is on a/c of:
Recd. at m.
Date
From
By

SECRET

TO: 1st Aust Inf Bde
12th Aust Inf Bde
CRD (for information)

Sender's Number: G. 144
Day of Month: 6
In reply to Number:
AAA

4.5" Hows. will bombard TORR TRENCH for about 100 yards W of MUNSTER ALLEY and also the junction at X. 5. 6. 7 r amp. MUNSTER ALLEY up to X. 6. a. 10. 4 to SWITCH LINE. Bombardments between 9 and 11 am and 3 and 5 p.m. to-day. MUNSTER ALLEY should be cleared from point 41 onwards.

W. J.W.

From: 2nd Aust Division

Place:
Time: 12.45 am

(Z) Major
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.

287

(1905) Wt. W 13851/M35 12/15. 100,000 Pads. S. B. Ltd.

"B" Form.

Army Form O 2122.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix <i>S M M K A</i>	Code <i>A</i> m.	Received At <i>1.8 A</i> m.	Sent At _____ m.	Office Stamp <i>cyg</i>
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Words. <i>109</i>	From <i>AYB</i>	To _____	
		By <i>Hly</i>	By _____	

TO *7th Aust Inf Bde*

Sender's Number *9146* Day of Month *6d* In reply to Number *AAA*

*Army command considered sufficient garrisons for
 42 would be about 4 Tickers and 12 Lewis guns
 in whole front not held as for Q 41 about
 16 Tickers and 2 Lewis guns as other side
 not can be maintained with artillery remain
 Garrison can be withdrawn to garrisons off
 near as Brigade will comply with Army Commanders views
 and reduce garrisons of Q 41 and Q 42
 as much as is considered possible and
 the question of maintenance of communication
 and artillery must be carefully considered
 and several alternative routes arranged and
 acknowledged.*

From *H* Place *2nd Aust Div* Time *12.45 am*

1.25 am *6/18/18* * This line should be erased if not required.

and to ensure of...

Inkblot from shell wounds
with artillery - Smith
killed to watch for us
W

161

2.011 Xibnaga

282

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Date
			At	m.	Service.	From
			To			By
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { 7th Inf Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* MZG 5	6 th Aug	BM 186	

As advised in my MZG 4 none of my guns have been returned yet by the 12th M/Ly Coy

Rec 1.15 am

WAB

From MZG

Place

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Date
			At	m.	Service.	From
			To			By
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { ~~26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st~~

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* BM 187	6		

Army Commander considers sufficient Garrison for O.G. 2 would be about 4 Vickers and 12 Lewis Guns over whole front now held and for O.G. 1 about 16 Vickers and 48 Lewis Guns and provided close touch can be maintained with artillery remainder of Garrison can be withdrawn to pumping off line - see for comparison with average companies with above required withdrawal of Garrison as the Bde proportion would be 4 Lewis Guns and 2 O.G. 6 Vickers and 12 Lewis guns are addressed 28th who will report to 26th + 27th Bns.

From 7th M/Ly Coy

Place 1.50 am

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

162

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
At						By	
To							

TO

12th Aust Inf Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 15 M 186	6	B M 9	

Consider that in our message 6100

cancel portion of message referred

to ~~cancel~~ and that if you could

send same up at day light.

From	12 th Aust Inf Bde
Place	
Time	2 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Censor.

"B" Form.

Army Form O 2122

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp:
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At	At	
Words.			At	m.	
From			To		
By			By		

TO

7th Aust Inf Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 9151	6 th		

Anglo heavy artillery
will be active today
between 10 am and 10 45 am
a narrow trench between
R34 B21 and R34 B59
should be cleared during
this time

From	2nd Aust Div
Place	
Time	2:55 am

287

Appendix No. 5

163

"A" Form
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date.....
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From.....	
			At.....			By.....	
			To.....				
			By.....				

TO { 26' 225' 13ms

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 226	6'		

105th Bn have found it necessary
 to evacuate on 2 AAA
 they also report indication
 of counter attack tonight.

From	20 Bde
Place	2415 JPT
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date.....
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From.....	
			At.....			By.....	
			To.....				
			By.....				

TO { 7th Inf Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 211A	6'		

Reference 26th making
 inquirer AAA

Recd 70

From	6 th Bde
Place	4 5 am
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

287

Appendix No. 5

164

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Date
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Service.
Sent			At		m.	
To			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	
TO 7 th Aust Inf Bde						
Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number		A A A		
* 118	6					

Our reconnoitering patrol reports that it was impossible to go far because of our own artillery barrage. They trained they ground forward of 95th but saw no signs of movement by the enemy.

From	26 Bn
Place	H. 45 am
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) [Signature]
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Service.
Sent			At		m.	
To			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	
TO 7 th Aust Inf Bde						
Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number		A A A		
* 119	6					

Officer reports enemy came out between 4 and 4.30 am but had been kept well in check up to 4.40 am. AAA on receipt of message from the officer S.O.S signal was sent up from Bn. H. Q. Enemy situation at present AAA Enemy bombarding heavily - a little machine gun & rifle fire AAA

From	26 Bn
Place	
Time	5-10 am
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) [Signature]
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

287

Appendix No. 5

165

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 8

Prefix F 50	Code KR	m.	Received 7.50	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.		Words.	At 86	m.	At
From		To	By		

TO { 7th Bde

Sender's Number 1118	Day of Month 6	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-----

Disposition and preparation of about 50 & one Lewis machine gun at strong point 92 & about 50 in trench and both positions were heavily shelled during the night & trenches very badly knocked about and in view of low condition of men of this battalion I am withdrawing them this morning as far as the Dump ^{where} they will wait ~~instructions~~ as the position allotted to them were only night positions

From	Place	Time
	27th Bn	5.30 am

* This line should be erased if not required.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 3

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent		Service.	Date
At			m.		From	
To			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { 5th Aust Bde

Sender's Number * A 82	Day of Month Sixth	In reply to Number	AAA
---------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------	-----

The frontage allotted to 28 Bn was occupied and improved during the night AAA supplies of sandbags, tools and SAA being sent forward. AAA Garrison reported being in touch with HP 13. AAA communication was maintained with considerable difficulty during the night on account of the extremely heavy bombardment. A baggage fire station was subjected to AAA a number of fresh casualties have occurred including ~~the~~ one officer and stretcher bearers are urgently required to remove the accumulations of wounded. AAA we are in touch with 26 Bn 28 Bn AAA OK at 5.30 am. AAA No signs of enemy attack on our front.

From	Place	Time
28 Bn		5.50 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

166

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form G. 2127
No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.	From	
			At			By	
			To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		
			By				

TO { *2nd Aust Bde* }

Sender's Number. * <i>Bm 234</i>	Day of Month. <i>6th</i>	In reply to Number.	AAA
-------------------------------------	--	---------------------	-----

*O-G 1 being heavily shelled
28th Bn report all well
Recovery unit on its way
to Pozianes*

From *7th Bde*
Place *6.50am*
Time *S/M*

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *S/M*
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.	From	
			At			By	
			To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		
			By				

TO { *2nd Aust Bde
12th Inf Bde* }

Sender's Number. * <i>Bm 187</i>	Day of Month. <i>6</i>	In reply to Number.	AAA
-------------------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------	-----

*Situation report AAA Enemy barrage
still continues and communication
with Battalion difficult. AAA As
far as is known situation unchanged*

From *7th Aust Inf Bde*
Place
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *S/M*
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

167

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.		
At			m.		From		
To					By		
By					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO {

Lt White
Advanced Report Centre

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Ben 189	6 th		

See if you can finish up
the stretch learners how
that went. to ~~25~~ 28th
Report completed.

From	7073 Bk
Place	625
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.							Date
			Sent		Service.		
At			m.		From		
To					By		
By					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO {

RAP
New Bde. Report Centre

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* SE 70	6		

28th Am asking for more stretchers
and bearers see please send these
forward reporting what is done

From	75 H1 Bk
Place	640 am.
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Appendix No. 5

168

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Date	Date
			Sent		Service.		From
			At			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By
			To				
			By				

TO { 2nd Aust Div 6th Inf Bde
12 Inf Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* BM 188	6		

Situation Report. 26th Bn report at 4:45 am that reconnoitering patrol was unable to go for covering forward artillery barrage. AAA Ground forward of O.G. 2 was harassed but there were no signs of movement by evening. AAA At 5:10 am 26th Bn report that enemy came out between 4 and 4:30 am but were kept well in check up to 4:40 am. AAA SOS signal was sent at 5:10 am enemy were bombarding heavily with a large number of machine guns and rifle fire. AAA 28th Bn report at 5:50 am that trench mortars allotted to them were improved during the night. AAA Garrison

From	
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/o of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Date	Date
			Sent		Service.		From
			At			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By
			To				
			By				

TO { 2

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* BM 188	6		

reported being in touch with H. 8th Bn AAA Supplies of sandbags, logs and S.A.T.s were sent forward. AAA Communication maintained with difficulty during the night owing to intense fire. AAA Number of fresh casualties. AAA In touch with 26th Bn Hqs. AAA No signs of enemy attack on front. AAA Regimental shelter leaders are practically wiped out and a number of casualties are awaiting evacuation. AAA 26th + 28th Bns are thinly holding O.G. 1 and are in touch with 6th Bde on left and H. 8th Bn on right. AAA TRAMWAY TRENCH has been blown in. AAA 27th Bn enemy broken trenches there and wear. AAA Fresh

From	troops are urgently required
Place	
Time	7th Aust Inf Bde 6:55 h m.

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.

287

Appendix No. 5

169

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix Code m.	Received At m.	Sent At m.	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words.	From	To	
	By	By	

TO { 6th & 7th Bde of 2nd Aust Div

Sender's Number # B m 19	Day of Month 6th	In reply to Number	AAA
-----------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	-----

Relief seriously impeded by heavy shelling but 2 Battalions this Bde were in position X 5 R 2 1/2 to C of R 35 C 48 to R 35 C 36 and O G 2 practically obliterated & heavily shelled by enemy and telephone wires cut communication slow & difficult and few guns have been pushed out in front and Reports as regards establishments of strong points in O G 2 awaited and

From	Ten prisoners taken over
Place	Casualties not yet known
Time	

* This line should be erased if not required.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix Code m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent		Service.	Date
	At m.	To	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From
	By			By

TO { ~~6th & 7th Bde~~ 7th Aust. Inftry Bde

Sender's Number * 6079	Day of Month 6th	In reply to Number	AAA
---------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	-----

Have received instructions to supply One (1) Company to your Brigade for carrying duties etc. Please inform bearer in writing at what hour & where the Coy. is to report to you etc. Also please state shortly of what the duties consist so that I may issue instructions accordingly etc.

From	Cox Batten
Place	
Time	6th

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) [Signature]

* This line should be erased if not required.

207

Appendix No. 5

170

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
			At			By	
			To				
			By				

TO { 2nd Aust Div

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
*	6		

There is no direct communication with Ballabarra in front line and several runners sent out last night failed to return AAA also this morning runners sent out did not return AAA Captain Scott 4th Pioneer who with a party was attempting to dig a communication trench forward to OGI reports bombing attack was made by Germans during the night but was repulsed and we are holding our position AAA He further states no wounded news of our a patient sent for the purpose reported no wounded of ours remaining in

From
Place
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
			At			By	
			To				
			By				

TO { 2nd Aust Div

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
*	6		

that portion of OGI vacated AAA a further report will be sent when communication by runner is established AAA Portion of EMU TRENCH has been blown in AAA Enemy shell fire has been very intense AAA all communication trenches North of TRAMWAY TRENCH have been blown in and KOPSE AVENUE has also been blown in

J. J. J. J. J.

From 7th Aust Inf Bde
Place
Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)
Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

Appendix No. 5

171

"A" Form
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message _____

Prefix _____	Code _____	m. _____	Words _____	Charge _____	This message is on a/c of: _____	Reed. at _____ m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions _____			Sent _____			Service _____	Date _____
			At _____ m.			From _____
			To _____			By _____
			By _____	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { 2nd Div

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
------------------	--------------	--------------------	------------

* Bm 192. 6
 2nd Bn has been withdrawn from
 tram line trench and jumping
 off trench. AAA They are on their
 way to Sausage Gully to reform
 and rest. They are quite exhausted AAA.
 trenches in POSITIONS have
 practically ceased to exist

From 7th Bde
 Place 7.15pm
 Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) [Signature]
 Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

"B" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2122

No. of Message _____

Prefix _____	Code _____	m. _____	Received _____	Sent _____	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions _____			At _____ m.	At _____ m.	
			From _____	To _____	
			By _____	By _____	

TO { 4th Bde

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-----------------	--------------	--------------------	------------

A 84 6
 find cannot thin front
 line and jumping off
 and TRAMWAY TRENCH absolutely
 congested and impassable
 and suggest withdrawal
 of garrison to X100 central
 and situation quietened
 somewhat and

From 28th Bde
 Place 7.35pm
 Time

287

Appendix No. 5

172

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix *AM* Code *GHK* m. Words Charge

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. *19 July*

Sent At _____ m. Service. Date _____

To _____ From _____

By _____ (Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TO

Sender's Number. Day of Month In reply to Number

* *Bm 143* *6* *AAA*

about 4:15 am the Germans continuously
 were sending up green smoke
 rockets which burst into 21 stars
 absolutely very bright smoke
 practically ceased to exist
 green rockets were just one
 practically ceased to exist
 bright front

From *7th Bde*

Place *7410 am*

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix *AM* Code _____ m. Received Sent Office Stamp.

Office of Origin and Service Instructions. Words. At _____ m. At _____ m.

From _____ To _____

By _____ By _____

TO

Sender's Number Day of Month In reply to Number

* *6th Bde* *SC 70* *AAA*

Have been requisitioning
 F AMBULANCE for these urgently
 none yet available
 will have them along as
 soon as available

From *Newell Capt MD 4th Bde*

Place

Time

Appendix No. 5

173

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....

Prefix <i>M</i> Code <i>85</i> m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at <i>8.49</i> m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent			Date <i>6/8/16</i>
<i>KR</i>	At <i>10.45</i> m.	Service.		From <i>BM 187</i>
	To	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		By <i>[Signature]</i>
	By <i>[Signature]</i>			

TO { *17th Aust Bde*

Sender's Number <i>* A 85</i>	Day of Month <i>16th</i>	In reply to Number <i>BM 194</i>	AAA
----------------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------

No ~~blocks~~ VICKERS guns can be located in this front aaaa Our LEWIS guns (4) are in position on our front as instructed in your BM 187 aaaa Scratch crews are manning these and in addition we have two officers and about fifty men in our front and are holding on aaaa Awaiting further instructions aaaa The men reported by you followed 25th and 27th Bn out of the line aaaa They were told by these BNs that the BDE was relieved aaaa No stretcher bearers have arrived yet can anything be done please.

From <i>[Signature]</i>	<i>28th BN</i>
Place <i>[Signature]</i>	<i>8.30 AM</i>
Time	<i>[Signature]</i>

* The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Censor.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS

Prefix Code m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.				Service.	Date
Sent			(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From
At m.				By
To				

TO { *17th Aust Bde*

Sender's Number <i>* MZG 7</i>	Day of Month <i>6</i>	In reply to Number <i>BM 155</i>	AAA
-----------------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------

No sign 12" RM 46 AAA seen reducing number of guns in line to eight in accordance with your BM 115 SOP. This includes sector to be taken over by 12" AM Gloop

From <i>M. Z. G.</i>	
Place <i>M. Z. G.</i>	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Censor.

* This line should be erased if not required.

287

Appendix No. 5

174

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of: Service.	Recd. at	m.	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Sent	Date	
						At	m.	
						To		
					By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO { *O.C. 25th Bn*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>Bm 198</i>	<i>6</i>		

Please get your battn organised as soon as possible absorb reinforcements - Appoint new leaders and be prepared for further action as may be required this evening. Also Report strength at present of your and other units. Sues.

From	<i>207 Bde</i>
Place	
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of: Service.	Recd. at	m.	
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Sent	Date	
						At	m.	
						To		
					By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO { *OCT 7th 9 Coy.*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>Bm 199</i>	<i>6</i>		

Get in touch with 207 Bde & yourself re relief of your units. Report situation regarding your units.

From	<i>207 Bde</i>
Place	
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No.5

175

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		From
At			m.			By	
To							
By							

TO

28th Bn

Sender's Number.

Day of Month

In reply to Number

AAA

* Bm 200

6th

A 84

Reph down four and escort in trenches
 Repl Small party at 5000 batts
 HQ. and send remainder of the Batts
 west at Bm, ad HQ.

From

Place

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		From
At			m.			By	
To							
By							

TO

12th Bn

Sender's Number.

Day of Month

In reply to Number

AAA

* Bm 201

6th

Home instructed they Mg. G, Amman
 by the way - touch with you
 regarding the relief of ^{our} Vickers guns
 in sector can have taken over
 our guns have been there two days
 and hardly require rest -

From

Place

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

176

287

"A" Form.

Army Form G. 2121.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message _____

Prefix _____	Code _____	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at _____ m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date _____
			At _____ m.			From _____
			To _____			By _____
			By _____	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { 28th Bn

Sender's Number. Day of Month In reply to Number A A A

* Dm 202 6

Reference my Bm 200,
 you must keep touch with
 units on your flanks and let
 them know your position A A A.
 Tell Col Ferguson that he may
 distribute his battn in the same
 way. 28th Bn is resting Sausage Valley.

From W Bide

Place 9.10 am

Time *[Signature]*

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.

(4198) Wt. W14042-M44. 300000 Pads. 12/15. Sir J. C. & S.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At			From	
			To			By	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { *Subant Div*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

* *Bm 2021* *60*

*Am holding in front thru by
 both machine guns and seats
 because AAA found with units
 on the bank is being maintained
 AAA a small batt square is located
 in vicinity of Batta HQ
 26th and 28th
 And the remainder of batts are
 coming down to rest at Bde HQ.*

From	
Place	
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
(Z)	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.
Censor.	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At			From	
			To			By	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { *(2)*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
------------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

* *Bm 2021*

*The batts are very weak and
 the men have been severely
 shamed and are quite
 exhausted*

From	<i>74 Bde</i>
Place	<i>G. 20 am</i>
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
(Z)	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.
Censor.	

Appendix No. 5

178

287

"A" Form Army Form C. 2121

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message 9

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent		Service.	Date <u>9</u>	
			At			From	
			To			By	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { 7th Inf Brigade Hdqrs

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	A A A
* <u>M2 e 8</u>	<u>6.8/16</u>	<u>BM199</u>	

We have communicated with 12th Coy A.P.A. situation as follows.

4 guns in area occupied by 7th Bde. 3 guns in area at present occupied by 48th Bde A.P.A. On completion of relief by 12th Coy, six (6) guns will be put in 7th Bde sector.

Two (2) guns at present time are returning to reserve at company Hdqrs X 10. e 90 & four (4) guns will be utilized for indirect fire from position near Chalk Pit. CHALK PIT remaining three (3) guns have been put out of action.

From M.L.C.

Place X 10 e 90

Time 9.30 am

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.

(4198) Wt. W14042-M44. 100000 Pads. 12/15. Sir J. C. & S.

"A" Form
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.		From	
			To			By	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO { Colonel Budge
2nd Aust Division

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

Following my conversation by phone with you last night. Positions in captured trenches were and are very lightly held. Enemy halfhearted counter attack this morning was ~~to~~ apparently only a bombing party and were wiped out. Rogers' trenches and now existant shell fire last night continuous & heavier than usual. Garrison not in front line (0917 trench) are being collected in rear. They are in a state of exhaustion and physically incapable of clearing our trenches which are all blocked. The gunners are also shaken.

From	
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.		From	
			To			By	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		

TO {

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
------------------	---------------	---------------------	-----

and like our Batt: have suffered very heavily. Fresh troops are required & should be sent along if available ^{today} otherwise we will continue to hold on.

as
Budge
7th Brigade

Lewis guns are being mended by scratch crews

From	70000
Place	
Time	9.25 AM

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.

Appendix No. 5

180

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 14

Prefix <i>La</i>	Code <i>La</i>	m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			At <i>10 29a</i>	At	
Words. <i>83</i>			m.	m.	
From <i>Ay Bx</i>			From <i>A5L</i>	To	
By <i>W. J. ...</i>			By <i>W. J. ...</i>	By	

TO { *7th Inf Bde* }

Sender's Number *9158* Day of Month *6* In reply to Number *=* **AAA**

12th Div reports 36th Inf Bde reports at 8:35 am search about 6 am the enemy made heavy fire and bombing attack against our trench. No 2 & 3 of 1st Battalion trench about 1:33 A506 aaa 75 yds or the trench were taken but 50 yds of this has since been regained. aaa no further details yet. add report of CRA. report 4th 12th Div 15th Div A by

From *W. J. ...*
 Place *945 am*
 Time *945 am*

* This line should be erased if not required.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
Sent					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
At						By	
To							

TO { *12th Inf Bde* } *6th Inf Bde*

* Sender's Number *Am 508* Day of Month *6* In reply to Number *=* **AAA**

Situation Report. Enemy still holding our line. AAA three MGs put out of action. AAA. Nothing further to report. AAA. Add 11 12th Aust Bde report 10th Inf Bde 6th Inf Bde

From *12th Aust Inf Bde*
 Place *10 45 am*
 Time *10 45 am*

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.

287

Appendix No. 5

181

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

15

Prefix <i>Ln</i>	Code <i>540 a</i>	Received	Sent	Office Stamp
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Words.	At <i>11 33 A</i>	At	
		From <i>ASL</i>	To	
		By <i>Mitchie</i>	By	

TO *4th A.I. Bde.*

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<i>Bm 28</i>	<i>6th</i>		

Heavy shelling continue along Og 1
 Og 2 48th Bn took 5 more
 prisoners including 1 officer
 this morning and consolidation
 continues & strong points
 being made *LAN*

From	<i>12 A.I. Bde</i>
Place	<i>1033 am</i>
Time	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Sent	Date
					At	From	
					To	By	
					By	(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO *26" 28"*

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
<i>Bm 216</i>	<i>6"</i>		

There is a party of 27th Bde
 in OG 1 strength about 20 hours
 from Please inform the party
 they should report back to Sauraya
 valley. Lessons from may be retained
 if required

From	<i>7th Bde</i>
Place	<i>1 am</i>
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name
	<i>[Signature]</i>

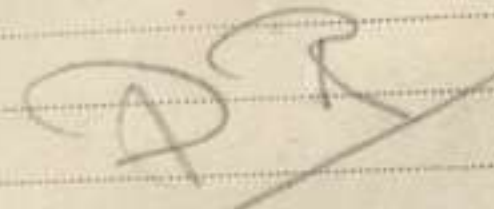
201

Appendix No. 5

182

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
			At	m.		By	
			To				
			By				

TO { 26th 28th

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* BM 207	6 th		

6 Vickers guns are either now
or will be distributed through
to Bdr sector. Some reinforcements
will join you tonight. AAA.
Hope your stretcher cases are
getting down now.

From	7 th Bdr
Place	11 am
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
			At	m.		By	
			To				
			By				

TO { GFA Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* BM 208	6		

Garrison 092 report on sharp
to bursting shot causing
casualties AAA This advised
by Lt H and

From	7 th Bdr
Place	11 am
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

207

Appendix No. 5

183

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.		From	
			To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO { 26th & 28th }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* Ben 2009	6 ^{m.}		

A Report from Lt Healy 25th Batta indicates he and 50 men and 3 Lewis guns are in the middle of two trenches of 26th Batta. He states there is a gap on his right of some hundreds of yards and a further gap between 26th and 28th Battalions. Lt Healy appears to be in OG 2. AAA

Will you please have this information forwarded that he may withdraw his men to Sausage Valley either by day if safe or otherwise by night.

If you consider Lewis guns should remain issue necessary orders to Lt Healy etc. Please report when tanks from Batta rest

From	2138
Place	11.20
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 12

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			Service.	Date
			At	m.		From	
			To		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By	

TO { 7th Inf Brigade }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* M2C 10	6		

The following information has been received from Lt Healy 25th Batta M G Coy. Enemy are concentrating in trenches on next ridge about 1000 yds from our front line, also good artillery observation from here & several enemy batteries can be seen ^{and} could an artillery officer be sent forward working parties at work repairing gun pits & trenches AAA

From	M2C
Place	X 10 C 9 0
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5 184

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
			At	m.		By	
			To				
			By				

TO

25 Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* Bm 210	6	No number	AAA

Concentrate your battn at your
Hq. as soon as possible AAA
are warning instructions to allow
of Healy and Command returning
Possibly the Lewis Guns will be
retained.

From	7 Bde
Place	
Time	11.53 a

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

Censor.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	Date
			Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From	
			At	m.		By	
			To				
			By				

TO

2nd Aust Bde
12th Inf Bde

6th Inf Bde

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* BM 215	6		AAA

Lieut ~~Walker's~~ reports enemy are
concentrated in trenches on west
edge about 1000 yards from our
front line AAA Good artillery
observation from here and several
enemy batteries can be seen AAA
Could you artillery officer be sent
forward with ~~1st~~ 2nd Bde
at the ~~1st~~ 2nd Bde gun pits
with the ~~1st~~ 2nd Bde about 100
yards from ~~1st~~ 2nd Bde
Addressed to 2nd Aust Bde
12th Inf Bde 3rd Maj

W. J. Human
Jr Bde Major

From	
Place	
Time	

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

287

Appendix No. 5

185

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent				Service.
			At	m.	Date	
			To		From	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By

TO { 48th Bn

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* Bm 217	6 th		

There are ^a good many of our
 more seriously wounded in the
 dugouts in ~~the~~ 1 and 2
 in the sector you took over
 last night. AAA would be
 grateful if you could help
 them as we can't

From	1030k
Place	
Time	12.2 PM
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent				Service.
			At	m.	Date	
			To		From	
			By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By

TO { 25th Bn

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* Bm 184	6 th		

are you in touch with 20th Bn in
 your left and with 26th Bn
 HQ. AAA report situation
 a runner returned without being
 able to find them HQ

From	7430k
Place	
Time	12.12 PM
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	
Censor.	Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

284

Appendix No. 5

186

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Date	
			Sent		Service.	Date	
			At	m.		From	
			To	By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO

Major Slane 27th Balth

Sender's Number.

Day of Month

In reply to Number

AAA

* Bm 218

6th

See attached letter and get on
at once with the necessary reorganization
I wish let you know when
to get here as soon as
I can and will give
you details
I think we shall be relieved
however

From

Place

Time

[Signature]

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

Censor.

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Date	
			Sent		Service.	Date	
			At	m.		From	
			To	By		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO

27th Aust Div

Sender's Number.

Day of Month

In reply to Number

AAA

* Bm 218

6th

In anticipation of the Brigade
remaining in occupation of its
present front, to heighten & improve
I am making the following arrangements
Two drafts of 26th and 28th which
have just arrived will be organized
together with 220 men of the 27th Balth
into a Composite Balth of under
Major Slane 27th Balth
The Balth will relieve the
26th and 28th Balths now in the line
to night. The officers will be formed
by the 27th Balth who are fairly well off
as to being in reserve

[Signature]
Exc 27th Balth

From

Place

Time

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

2287

Appendix No. 5

187

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix <i>SB</i>	Code <i>ME</i>	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.		At <i>12.30 p.m.</i>	At	
Words <i>Priority</i>		From <i>7th</i>	To	
		By <i>look</i>	By	

TO { *7th Inf Bde*

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>4165</i>	<i>6th</i>		

4th Aust Inf Bde is placed under orders 2nd Aust Div AAA It will take over front lines held by 7th Aust Bde inf bde AAA Relief to be carried out today under mutual arrangements between Brigades 7th Brigade on relief to assemble at ~~to~~ Tara Hill 6th inf bde moving later to brickfields AAA Detailed orders following later will not affect relief which may be proceeded with

From	<i>2nd Aust Div</i>
Place	<i>12.20 pm</i>
Time	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix	Code	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Service.	m.
Sent						Date
At						From
To						By
By						(Signature of "Franking Officer.")

TO { *2nd Div*

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* <i>Bn 185</i>	<i>6th</i>		

2nd Bn 185 strong and 7 Div is from and in support in Trarway Trend. Bomays has blocked up at Sals communication is very difficult. Have failed to find 2nd Bn HQ late one runner. He reports there HQ was occupied, another runner has been sent to verify

From	<i>7th Bde</i>
Place	
Time	<i>12.25 pm</i>

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) *[Signature]*
 Censor. Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

188

287

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C, 2121
No. of Message.....

Prefix..... Code.....m. Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of : Service.	Recd. at.....m
	Sent			Date.....
	At..... m.			From.....
	To.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
	By.....			

TO { 7th Div Bde

* Sender's Number 129.	Day of Month 6th	In reply to Number	AAA
---------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	-----

Situation fairly quiet.
Intermittent artillery fire mostly
77.

From 26th Div
Place
Time 2.15 pm
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.
Censor. (Z) [Signature]

• This line should be erased if not required.
(A1) Q. 142, London— W. 1402/1446 150,000 Pads. 12/15. Form C.2121.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix <i>SM</i> Code <i>DAP</i> m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent			Date.....
<i>DW</i>	At..... m.		Service.	From.....
	To.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
	By.....			

TO { *HQ 4 BDE*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>PW 24</i>	<i>Sixth</i>		

*24th Bn occupying trenches
12-60 and 91-09-55-77 advise
25th Battalion on our right
has taken occupants away without
relief AAA Trench not now
garrisoned AAA Advise Head Bn 7th BDE
w/ins immediate remedy*

From	<i>60L</i>	<i>CANNON</i>	<i>15BN</i>
Place		<i>4.5 PM</i>	
Time			

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z) *J. Morgan*
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

Censor.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.

No. of Message

Prefix..... Code..... m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at..... m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.	Sent			Date.....
	At..... m.		Service.	From.....
	To.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	By.....
	By.....			

TO { *15th Bn.*

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <i>Bm 232</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>RW 27</i>	

*This was done under
orders of GOC 15 Bde
and 141st will make this
absent. I expect*

From	<i>J. Morgan</i>
Place	
Time	<i>5.30 PM</i>

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

J. Morgan
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

287

Appendix No. 5

190

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....37

Prefix.....m. <i>Am</i>	Code.....m. <i>DK</i>	Words <i>40</i>	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at <i>5.0 P</i> m
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.					Service.	Date AZL
At <i>5.00</i> m.				(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From <i>K.R.</i>
To <i>K.R.</i>					By <i>Butler</i>
By <i>Butler</i>					

TO { *4th Aus. Inf Bde.*

* Sender's Number <i>135</i>	Day of Month <i>26th</i>	In reply to Number	AAA
------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------	------------

Every available man working getting away wounded *aaa* We are carrying out more of *GROTTO'S* wounded man our own *aaa* ~~Be~~ cannot *GROTTO* be asked to do the same with our wounded

x 6th Bde

From <i>26th</i>	Place	Time <i>4.15 pm</i>
------------------	-------	---------------------

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(2)

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message.....38

Prefix.....m. <i>Am</i>	Code.....m.	Words <i>62</i>	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at _____ m
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.					Service.	Date _____
At <i>4.57 P</i> m.				(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From _____
To <i>AZL</i>					By _____
By <i>Butler</i>					

TO { *4th Aus Inf Bde*

* Sender's Number <i>BM 34</i>	Day of Month <i>6th</i>	In reply to Number	AAA
--------------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	------------

Situation report shelling has been continuous and heavy an enemy been between *TOOR TRENCH* and our line in shell holes about *X5 B43* *aaa* casualties up till noon today 5 officers 44 others killed 10 officers 172 wounded

From <i>12th Aus Inf Bde</i>	Place	Time <i>4.30 pm</i>
------------------------------	-------	---------------------

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(2)

Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name

Appendix No.5

191

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Date.....	
Sent					Service.	From.....	
						At.....		By.....
To.....					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		
By.....							

TO { 6th Bde. }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <u>Bm 229</u>	<u>6</u>		

2nd Coy they are carrying out at present - mostly from wounded and has every available man on the job AAA DC wishes you will do the same

From	<u>7th Bde</u>
Place	<u>5 Bde</u>
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z) <u>[Signature]</u>	

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.						Date.....	
Sent					Service.	From.....	
						At.....		By.....
To.....					(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		
By.....							

TO { 4th Aus Bde }

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* <u>994</u>	<u>6</u>		

OC: being heavily shelled
all well so far
aaa

From	<u>28th Bde</u>
Place	<u>5.40 pm</u>
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)	

287

Appendix No. 5 192

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

Army Form C. 2121.

No. of Message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent			.....	m.
					.....	Date.....
			At.....		.....	From.....
			To.....		.....	By.....
			By.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { 2nd Div

Sender's Number.	Day of Month.	In reply to Number.	AAA
* Bm 230	6		

Situation report AAA.			
Some shelling of OG 1 & 2			
Mostly 77 ^s			
addressed 2nd Div		repeated	
6/8/16			

From	7th Bde
Place	8th Bn
Time	11:00 AM

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

(Z)

To 7th Bde H. Qrs.

All mortars are now in Reserve Position
No casualties were sustained last night
and mortars did not come into action.
Several parts were destroyed by shell fire these
will be made good later.
In connection with the operation on the night of
the 4/5th I desire to bring under your notice
the conduct of 2nd Lieut Lennon who went forward
with his guns to the captured position, selected
emplacements and during a subsequent counter-
attack successfully bombed the enemy.
I also attach a report and recommendation
from 2nd Lieut Lennon which I endorse.

6/8/16 N.W. Sunderland Capt
of 7th A.L.T.M. Bn

287

Appendix No. 5

193

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message

Prefix.....	Code.....m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.					Service.	Date.....
		Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From.....
		At.....m.			Date.....
		To.....			By.....
		By.....			

TO

2nd Aust Div

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* Pm 345	2nd		

Work on new front line has
 commenced last night and almost
 completed. About a hours work for 200
 men still remains to be done.
 Will report more fully later.

From	253 Bde
Place	
Time	
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) [Signature]
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of message.....

Prefix.....	Code.....m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Recd. at.....m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.					Service.	Date.....
		Sent		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	From.....
		At.....m.			Date.....
		To.....			By.....
		By.....			

TO

7th Div Order

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
* 145	7th		

Preliminary Report. Enemy attacked
 after handing over ~~last night~~
 about 4.15 this morning. Our Lewis
 guns were in position and
 owing to heavy artillery fire
 our infantry had not marched
 out. 14th Bn to defend the position
 successfully and the 26th
 Bn captured and escorted
 down to Sausage Valley 91
 German prisoners.

From	26th Bn
Place	
Time	10.30 am
The above may be forwarded as now corrected.	
Censor.	(Z) [Signature]
Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.	

This line should be erased if not required.

Appendix No. 5

194

"C" Form (Duplicate).
 (In books of 50 in d.)
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message.....

Service Instructions.	Charges to Pay.	Office Stamp.
	£ s. d.	

Handed in at Office m. Received m.

TO 7th Inf Brigade

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-----------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

1725
 Lieut Balpas HQ was killed
 this morning also H O'Rourke in
 14th Btn sector AAA
 Machine gunners not yet released
 by 14th Btn have seen Lt Col Dore
 & relief is proceeding. AAA
 Lieut Bennett 1703 Battery reports
 severe bombardment last night
 Germans attacked this morning
 at 6 AM attack was repulsed
 by our boys & we (M.C. Coy) have
 taken 50 prisoners

[Handwritten signature]
 Capt

FROM	M2C
PLACE & TIME	X10 c d o

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. NO. OF MESSAGE.....

Service Instructions.	Charges to Pay.	Office Stamp.
	£ s. d.	

Handed in at Office m. Received m.

TO 7th Inf Brigade

Sender's Number	Day of Month	In reply to Number	AAA
-----------------	--------------	--------------------	-----

1726
 Prisoners of war.
 Lieut Bessy report having captured
 35 O'Rourke on the night of the 4th
 at 9.30 pm & handed them
 over to Major Mathews of 6th
 Inf Brigade AAA
 Lt Thelander reported that he had
 captured 1 wounded officer handed over
 to p.m.c. 38 O'Rourke handed over
 to 14th Btn infantry 1703 Bde at
 6 AM on the morning of the 5th AAA
 This lot has been wounded and I
 am unable to supply particulars
 Lieut Bennett reports having captured
 4 NCOs & 45 O'Rourke at 6 AM on
 the morning of the 7th handed over to 15th AAA

FROM	M2C
PLACE & TIME	X10 c d o

Wt. 432-M437 530,000 Pads. H W V 5/16 Forms C2123
[Handwritten signature]
 Capt

287

Appendix No. 5

195

287

Army Form C. 2121

"A" Form.
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message _____

Prefix _____	Code _____ m.	Words _____	Charge _____	This message is on a/c of: _____	Recd. at _____ m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.		Sent _____		Service _____	Date _____
		At _____ m.		From _____	
		To _____		By _____	
		By _____		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")	

TO { Capt Bridges. 7th Aust Inf Bde.

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	A A A
------------------	--------------	--------------------	-------

* It is impossible to correctly state the number of prisoners belonging to the 7th Brigade as when prisoners were passing through escorts did not seem aware as to whom they had been captured by and were apparently picked as escorts from anyone who was handy AAA. Should estimate at least 150 belong to this Brigade. The 6th Brigade supplied guard to take prisoners to detention camp and 7th Bde were sent back to units. The regiments were the 84th and 162nd. One from 16th two from 53rd and one from 135th regiments also passed through.

From _____
Place _____
Time _____

(Z)

The above may be forwarded as now corrected.

Censor. _____ Signature of Addressor or person authorised to telegraph in his name.

* This line should be erased if not required.

(4198) Wt. W14042-M44. 30030 Pads. 12/15. Sir J. C. & S.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

7th August 1918.

Headquarters,
2nd Australian Division.4th Aus. Div.

34 D 5 8 and

The 26th and 28th Battalions holding the front from 35 c 2 6 and 4 8 to 5 9 were relieved by the 14th Battalion of the 4th Brigade during the night 6/7th August. The Lewis ~~gunners~~ guns for the defence of O.G.1 and O.G.2 on the left of the position did not arrive until after position was counter-attacked this morning.

Lieut Cooper, Lewis gun Officer, 26th Battalion, reports that at about 1 a.m. this morning he was informed that Lieut Jacka had sent back his Lewis guns from O.G.1 and stated he had sufficient Infantry there to hold the line without them. At that time he (Lieut Cooper) had two Lewis guns in O.G.2 on the right flank of the 15th Battalion with a good field of fire across the front of the 14th Battalion, but they were choked with dirt and were practically out of action. He sent back to the 7th Brigade Machine Gun Coy Officer for a Vickers gun, which the latter promptly sent up and Lieut Cooper then retired his two Lewis guns. He subsequently saw Lieut Jacka, who confirmed the report which had reached me in regard to the retirement of the 5 Lewis guns from O.G.1. ^{HIM}

As there was no sign of other guns coming along Lieut Cooper hastened back to report the matter and found his gunners waiting in a dugout at the strong point 25. Artillery bombardment was heavy and as he had an idea the Germans would attack at daylight he told the officer in command that he would keep his guns there and reinforce the Vickers guns if there was any sign of attack in the morning.

Well after daybreak the enemy attacked and Lieut Cooper pushed out along the communication sap to a point 34 d 2 4, where he placed his guns in position. The enemy broke through O.G.1 and O.G.2 at about the right flank of the 14th Battalion at points 48 and 26, and various parties amounting to several hundreds formed up for attack on our next line with several of our men prisoners. Their position was then smothered approximately 35 c 1 4. Lieut Cooper's guns opened fire into them, killing large numbers, the balance of them advanced in the direction of the guns which they attempted to bomb. A platoon which had in the meantime come out along the communication sap from strong point 25 effected the capture of the remainder. About 20 Germans handed themselves over to Lieut Cooper's gunners.

Brigadier General,
7th Aust Infantry Brigade.

Copies of reports from CO. 26th Bn. & CO. 14th Bde M.G. Coy. are attached. M.G. Coy. is being relieved in the line this morning

287

Loc. 40

(1598) Wt. W 12351/M36 12/15. 100,000 Pads. S. B. Ltd.

"B" Form.

Army Form C. 2122.

MESSAGES AND SIGNALS.

No. of Message 142

Prefix <i>AM</i>	Code <i>KL</i> m.	Received	Sent	Office Stamp.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions. <i>ay B</i>		At <i>11 7 P</i> m.	At _____ m.	
Words. <i>44</i>		From <i>ans</i>	To _____	
		By <i>H. Jackson</i>	By _____	

TO { *7th Aust Inf Bde*

* Sender's Number <i>1237</i>	Day of Month <i>7th</i>	In reply to Number	AAA
-------------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	------------

Reference report on action of DIAMOND this morning please forward further details soon as convenient for information corps commander ~~is~~ indicating to whom credit is due for initiating prompt well planned counter attack

From <i>2nd Aust Div</i>		
Place		
Time <i>10.50 pm</i>		

* This line should be erased if not required.

287

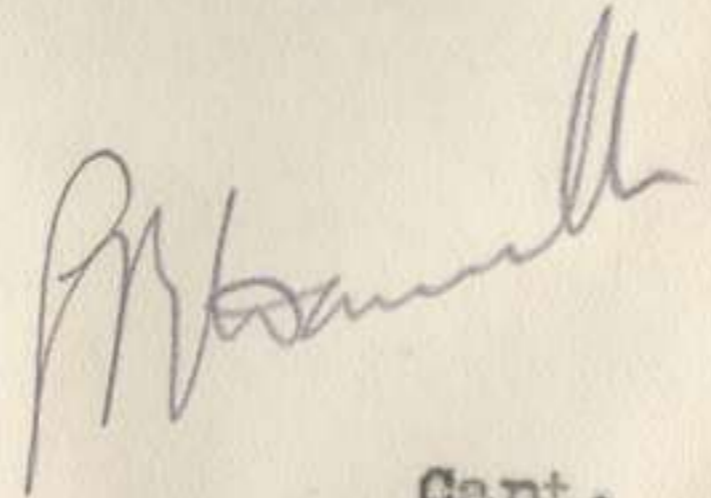
HEADQUARTERS
7th AUSTRALIAN
INFANTRY BRIGADE
No.
Date:

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

9th August 1916.

Headquarters,
16th Battalion.

Please hasten report asked for by G.O.C. in connection
with operations of Capt Bond and Lieut Clark with Lewis guns
on the morning of 7th instant on POZIERES Ridge.



Capt.
BRIGADE MAJOR.
7th Aust Inf Brigade.

Appendix No. 6.

199

287

Appendix No. 690

200

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

10th August 1916.

Headquarters,
2nd Australian Division.

HEADQUARTERS, 7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.
No. 98/14
Date.....

In reply to your G. 237 of 7th instant.

I have now to enclose a further report received from the Commanding Officer of the 26th Battalion. It will be observed that the unrelieved portion of his unit took 91 prisoners in the counter-attack on the morning of the 7th.

Lieut Cooper is the Officer to whom I especially referred in my previous memorandum of that date, and the platoon referred to was sent forward from the Tramway trench by the 14th Battalion.

W

Brigadier General,
7th Aust Inf Brigade.

287
COPY.

France,

9/8/16.

From C.O. 26th Bn. A.I.F.

to 7th Aus Inf Bde.

Subject. Counter attack on morning of 7/8/16.

The front held by the 26th Bn was handed over to the 14th Bn. at 11 p.m. on 6/8/16 with the exception of the Lewis guns which were to be relieved as soon as other guns arrived. The infantry did not leave the communication trench owing to the heavy enemy bombardment and waited to come away early in the morning. At about 4 a.m. the enemy attacked and managed to get through our lines behind O.G.1. Our Lewis guns and infantry came into action and assisted the 14th Battalion to drive the enemy off, which was done after about $\frac{3}{4}$ hour fighting.

The men of our Bn took 91 prisoners in one batch which were brought on to SAUSAGE GULLY.

The Lewis guns did very good work under the command of Lieut Cooper.

Geo A. Ferguson, Lieut Col.
C.O. 26th Bn. A.I.F.

7

August	4/5th	25th		26th		27th		28th		E/S Co.		TOTAL	
		O.	O.R.	O.	O.R.	O.	O.R.	O.	O.R.	O.	O.R.	O.	O.R.
	11		235	10	237	9	222	7	161	2	29	39	942
	6th		20	1	29	1	45		87		6	2	127
	7th			1	10		18		12	1	5	2	45

Appendix No. 7

287

"A" Form. Army
MESSAGES AND SIGNALS. No. of Message

Prefix.....	Code.....	m.	Words	Charge	This message is on a/c of:	Reed. at.....	m.
Office of Origin and Service Instructions.			Sent		Service	Date.....	
						At.....		From.....
			To.....		(Signature of "Franking Officer.")		
			By.....				

TO	<i>Brig. M/G. 7/14 2nd Div. Brisbane</i>		
----	---	--	--

Sender's Number.	Day of Month	In reply to Number	A A A
* <i>1915 51</i>	<i>7</i>		

<i>Brig will march to Brickfields at 11 am</i>			
<i>Brig will march independently with purpose of</i>			
<i>Brig. Under command of Brig. M/G. 7/14</i>			
<i>Brig. M/G. 7/14 2nd Div. Brisbane</i>			
<i>Leading Co. will march out at 11 am</i>			
<i>officer for Co. mounted will report to</i>			
<i>Staff Capt at Brickfields at 11 am</i>			

From	<i>7th Aus Inf Bde</i>	
Place		<i>Capt</i>
Time		

The above may be forwarded as now corrected. (Z)

* This line should be erased if not required.

(4198) Wt. W14042-M44. 30000 Pads. 12/15. Sir J. C. & S.

GOP NO. _____

7TH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE ORDER NO. 52S E C R E T

August 8th 1916. 9

Reference 1/40,000 Map - ALBERT.

1. 7th Brigade Group will march from BRICKFIELDS to WARLOY where it will be either bivouaced or billeted until the 11th inst.
2. ROUTES. - W 27 d 4 5 - W 26 b 0 9 - V 30 b 2 3 -
V 24 c 2 3 - V 23 c 8 8 - V 21 Central - WARLOY.
3. Starting Point - W 27 d 2 6. Head of column to pass starting point at 3.15 p.m.
4. Order of March -
Brigade Headquarters,
25th Bn.
26th Bn.
27th Bn.
28th Bn.
M/Gun Coy.
T/M/Batt.
2nd Pioneer Bn.
7th Bde 1st Line Transport
Pioneer Bn. 1st Line Transport.
5. An interval of 150 yards will be maintained between Bns.
6. Halts will be for 10 minutes at 4 and 5 O'clock. Should the officer commanding the leading Bn. consider it desirable to have additional halts, he will take care to inform the Units in rear beforehand the times and duration of these additional halts.
7. Cookers and Water carts and mess carts will accompany units.
8. Brigade Transport Officer will arrange his own time for starting. It should be as soon as possible after the departure of the Brigade Group.
9. Supply and baggage wagons will load as early as possible and follow the column to WARLOY. The Bde T/Officer will make the necessary arrangements. On arrival the horses and drivers will rejoin their A.S.C. Coy. Lines.
10. Brigade Headquarters will close at ALBERT at 3 p.m. and will open at WARLOY at 4 p.m.
11. Units will send usual advance billeting parties to report to Staff Captain at the Town Major's Office WARLOY at 4 p.m.
12. Acknowledge.

Copy No. 1 Filed
 2 War Diary
 3 to 6 Bns.
 7 M/G/Coy.
 8 T/M/Batt.
 9 Bde T/Off.
 10 Sig. Section
 11 Pioneer Bn.
 12 17th A.A.S.C.
 13 2nd Aust. Div.
 14 Spare.

John W. ...
 Captain,
 Brigade Major,
 7th Aust. Infantry Bde.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.Confidential.

10th August 1916.

Headquarters,
 25th, 26th, 27th & 28th Bns.
 2nd Pioneer Battalion
 M/Gun Coy.
 T/Mortar Bty.
 Bde H. Qrs.
 7th Field Coy.
 17th A.A.S.C.
 6th Aust Inf Bde. (For information)

10

1. His Majesty the KING will pass through WARLOY between 2-30 p.m. and 3 p.m. on Thursday, 10th instant.
2. Units of the 7th Brigade group will be formed up two deep on each side of the main road.
3. Units will fall in in line two deep on each side of the road with their western flanks resting as under.-

25th Bn.	10 yards east of junction of RUE NEUVE and Main Street.
26th Bn.	Junction of RUE DE LA CHAPELLE and Main Street.
27th Bn.	Billet No. XX 63 Main Street.
28th Bn.	Junction of RUE DE RACINES and Main Street.
2nd Pioneer Bn.	Junction of CEMETERY ROAD and Main Street.
7th M/Gun Coy.	10 yards west of east flank of Pioneers.
7th Aus Light T/M. Bty.	10 yards west of east of M/Gun Coy.
Brigade H.Qrs.	On east flank of Trench Mortar Battery.
7th Field Coy.	On east flank of Bde Headquarters.
17th A.A.S.C.	On east side of 7th Field Coy.
4. 25th, 26th, 27th & 28th Bns. and 2nd Pioneer Bn. will be in position at 2 p.m. Other units will be in position by 2.10 p.m.
5. At 2.15 p.m. all units except the 27th Battalion will close to the ~~xxx~~ west. 10 paces are to be kept clear on each side of the junctions of RUE d'HARPONVILLE, RUE DE LA CHAPELLE, RUE DE RACINES, and the road past the cemetery with Main Street.
 Units will dress by their western flank, the roadway being left clear. 10 paces interval between units will be maintained with the exception of the T/Mortar Bty and Bde H.Qrs.
 Officers will take post two paces in front of the front rank on each side of the street. Commanding officers will be stationed on the western flank of their unit. Seconds in command on the eastern flank.
6. Dress. Without arms but with belts. Australian pattern hats. Any man improperly dressed will be confined to his billet or sent to the transport lines and kept there between the hours of 2 p.m. & 4 p.m.
7. Lieut McDougall, attached Brigade H.Qrs. will post traffic control posts to prevent traffic debouching into Main Street from the side streets, and to divert traffic in Main Street before it reaches either end of the formation. Main Street is to be kept clear of all traffic between 2.15 p.m. and the conclusion of the KING's visit.
8. His Majesty will also visit the 4th Field Ambulance and the British Hospital in WARLOY, and will then proceed to SENLIS.

W. F. N. B ~~and~~ ~~gen~~

Capt.
 Staff Captain
 7th Aust Inf Bde.

287

SECRET.

COPY NO. 2

7th Australian Infantry Brigade

Order No. 33.

9th August 1916.

Map reference - 1/100,000 LENS.

1. 7th Brigade group will march on the 11th August to LA VICOIGNE.
2. Units will march independently as per march table.
3. 1st Line Transport will accompany Units.
4. There will be a halt of one and a half hours from ~~12.30 to 2 p.m.~~ ^{8 to 9.30 am.} Officers Commanding Units will send on a mounted officer to reconnoitre a suitable place for the halt.
5. Advance parties will report to Staff Captain at ~~Tom Major's office,~~ LA VICOIGNE at ~~noon.~~ ^{10.30 am.}
6. Acknowledge.

- Copy No.
- 1 G.O.C.
 - 2 War Diary
 - 3 Filed
 - 4 25th Bn.
 - 5 26th Bn.
 - 6 27th Bn.
 - 7 28th Bn.
 - 8 M/Gun Coy.
 - 9 T/Mortar Bty
 - 10 Bde T/O.
 - 11 Sig. Section
 - 12 Pioneer Bn
 - 13 17th A.A.S.C.
 - 14 2nd Aust Div.
 - 15 Spare.
 - 16 7th Field Coy.

G. Howard Hamilton
 Capt.
 BRIGADE MAJOR.
 7th Aust Inf Brigade.

ISSUED AT 1 pm 10/8/16

Over.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

MARCH TABLE.

UNIT	STARTING POINT	TIME - Head of column to reach	ROUTE	REMARKS.
26th Bn.	X Roads N.W. of V. in VADENCOURT	6 a.m.	VADENCOURT - X roads N. of Y. in CONTAY. HERRISSART - RUBEMPRE - TALMAS - LA VIC - OGNE.	Units should not halt either in or just beyond villages.
27th Bn.		6.15 a.m.		
28th Bn.		6.30 a.m.		
25th Bn.		6.45 a.m.		
Bde H. Qrs.) E/G. Coy.) F/H. Bty.)		8.15 a.m.		
2nd Pioneers		8.30 a.m.		
7th F. Coy.		8.45 p.m.		
17th A.A.S.C.		9.0 a.m.		
				Supply & baggage wagons will march with 17th A.A.S.C. under arrangement to be made by O.C. 7th Bde will have breakfast at long halt at 8 a.m., other units before starting; dinners will be eaten after reaching billets.

287

12

COPY NO. 2

SECRET.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.Order No. 34.

11th August 1916.

Map reference - 1/100,000 Lens.

1. 7th Australian Infantry Brigade group will march to area CANARLES - FIEFFES - MONTRELET on the 12th instant. Distance 7 miles.
2. Brigade will move as per March Table, Units moving independently. 1st Line Transport will accompany Units.
3. Baggage wagons will join the 17th A.A.S.C. at the Starting Point at 10.15 a.m.
4. Advance parties will report to Staff Captain at 9 a.m. at FIEFFES.
5. Acknowledge.

Issued at 10 p.m.

- | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Copy No. 1 | G.O.C. |
| 2 | War Diary |
| 3 | Filed |
| 4 | 25th Bn. |
| 5 | 26th Bn. |
| 6 | 27th Bn. |
| 7 | 28th Bn. |
| 8 | M/Gun Coy. |
| 9 | T/M. Bty. |
| 10 | Bde T/O. |
| 11 | Sig. Section. |
| 12 | Pioneer Bn. |
| 13 | 17th A.A.S.C. |
| 14 | 2nd Aust Div. |
| 15 | A.P.M., 2nd Div. |
| 16 | 2nd D.A.C. (Val de Maisson) |
| 17 | 7th Field Coy. |
| 18 | Spare. |

Flower Hamith
 Capt.
 Brigade Major,
 7th Aus Inf Brigade.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

March Table.

UNIT	STARTING POINT	TIME TO PASS	ROUTE
27th Bn.	Road junction	8-30 a.m.	
28th Bn.	one mile N.W.	8-45 a.m.	CANAPLES - FIEFFES -
25th Bn.	of LA VICOGNE	9- 0 a.m.	MONTRELET.
26th Bn.		9-15 a.m.	
M/Gun Co.) T/M. Bty.) Bde H.Qrs)		9-30 a.m.	
2nd Pioneers		9-45 p.m.	
7th F. Coy.		10 a.m.	
17th A.A.S.C.		10-15 am.	

Appendix No. 12

209

287

War diary7TH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

HEADQUARTERS, 7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE	13/15
---	-------

15th August 1916.

Headquarters,
2nd Australian Division.

1. In continuation of my S/C 15 of the 12th inst. I wish to bring the following facts in connection with the accommodation provided for my Brigade to the notice of the G.O.C.
2. The Brigade was to move from La VICOGNE on the 12th inst. This order reached me about 9 p.m. on 11th inst. so that no opportunity was given me to have the very limited accommodation allotted reconnoitred with a view to making the best possible use of it and to formulating suggestions for its improvement. It was not until the arrival of the billeting parties on the ground that it was found that the accommodation was entirely inadequate, and that most of the ground for bivouacing had been taken by the 1st D.A.C. and so it was difficult even to find ground suitable for bivouacing.
3. The accommodation actually found was -
 - (1) CANAPLES - accommodation for some men but none for Officers or an Office.
 - (2) MONTRELET - as for CANAPLES.
 - (3) FIEFFE - accommodation for a very few Officers and some men.
4. After these facts had been represented and tents asked for sufficient were provided to house the Officers.
5. This Brigade to which of the three the ^{least} best billeting accommodation had been allotted had attached to it for billeting purposes the Pioneer Bn. This, while BERTANCOURT was comparatively not closely billeted.
6. Several villages in the vicinity, but not in the Rest area were at this time unoccupied or only very lightly billeted.
7. The consequence of this has been that two Bns. fresh from particularly hard and severe fighting have had to bivouac for two wet nights and a feeling, which cannot well be avoided, has arisen in the Bde that all which could be done for it has not been done.
8. At 6.30 p.m. on the 14th inst. a message was received stating that BONNEVILLE would be available for housing the Brigade from 5 p.m. the same day and that FIEFFE was to be evacuated by 11 a.m. on the 15th inst. It was then represented that a days training would be lost to the Bn which had to move from FIEFFE to BONNEVILLE and that the troops for whom FIEFFE was required might therefore with considerable advantage to this Bde be billeted in BONNEVILLE.
It was also represented that if MONTRELET were evacuated instead of FIEFFE less changing of billets by units of the Bde would be entailed. At midnight an answer was received stating that neither of these suggestions was to be given effect to.

A

Brigadier General,
7th Aust. Infantry Brigade.

287

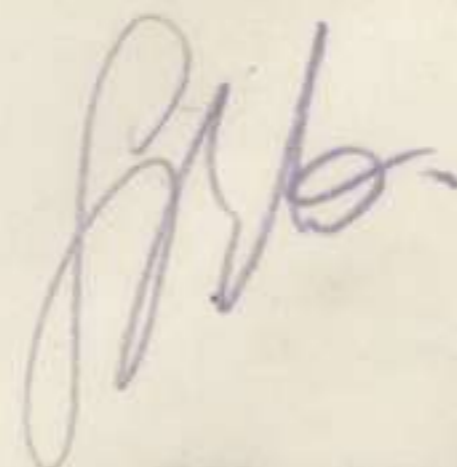
7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

Order No. 55.

17th August 1916.

1. 7th Brigade will march to training area to-morrow, 18th instant, and will take dinners, returning to billets about 5 p.m.
2. Starting point - X roads just South of Brigade Headquarters. Time head of column to pass 9.30 a.m.
3. Route - Fork roads just North of R CANAPLES Railway Station - road junction (not shown on map) 300 yards North of CANAPLES Station - 140 contour, 1 mile N.N.W. of CANAPLES.
4. Order of march.-
 - 27th Battalion
 - 28th "
 - 25th "
 - 26th "
 - Bde M/Gun Coy.
 - T/Mortar Bty.
 - Bde 1st Line Transport under Brigade T/officer.
5. Only cookers and water carts will be taken, and these will come under the orders of the Brigade Transport Officer at the Starting Point.
6. On arrival at ground Battalions will be formed up in Battalion mass, facing N.W., 27th Battalion on the right.
7. Dress. Marching order without packs.
8. Acknowledge.

25th Bn.
 26th Bn.
 27th Bn.
 28th Bn.
 M/Gun Coy.
 T/Mortar Bty.
 Bde T/O.
 2nd Aus Div.



Capt.
 BRIGADE MAJOR,
 7th Aust Inf Brigade.

17/8/16.

14

Headquarters,
25th, 26th, 27th & 28th Bns.
M/Gun Coy.
T/Mortar Bty.

The ground on which the Brigade will operate to-morrow is not very large but it would permit of two weak Battalions attacking at the same time. This will be practised to-morrow. The same formations will be adopted as were used in the last attack - 4 waves with a 5th wave for carrying stores - objectives and points of deployment will have to be marked out, and each Battalion should bring at least 6 flags or poles with them for this purpose.

Lewis guns, bombers and Vickers guns will co-operate. Patrols will be sent out after the position is captured. Battalions that are not practising the attack will continue ordinary training.

Not more men than absolutely necessary will be left in billets. Parade states should be available in case required.

Particular attention is to be paid to march discipline both going and coming.

Capt.
Brigade Major,
7th Aust Inf Brigade.

Appendix No. 14

SECRET

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.
Order No. 50.

Copy No. 10

19th August 1918.

Reference 1/100,000 Map sheet 11.

1. 7th Brigade group will march to-morrow and billet in RUBEMPRE area, on 21st to VADECOURT area and on 22nd to BRICKFIELDS.
2. Route: VALHUREUX - FERME DU ROSEL - VAL DE MAISON.
3. Order of march.-
28th Battalion
25th "
26th "
27th "
M/Gun Coy.
T/Mortar Bty.
Bde Headquarters
17th A.A.S.C.
4. Starting point Fork roads 500 yards North East of BONNEVILLE.
5. Head of column to pass starting point at 8.45 a.m.
6. Halts will be for 10 ^{commanding} minutes at 9-30, 10-30, 11-30 and 12-30 p.m.
7. O.C. 17th A.A.S.C. will arrange for baggage wagons to report to Units by 6 a.m.
8. 1st Line Transport and baggage wagons will accompany units on the march.
9. The prescribed intervals will be maintained between Companies and Battalions.
10. Advance parties of the 27th Battalion will report to Staff Capt. at RUBEMPRE at 10 a.m. Other advance parties will report to Staff Captain at HERRISSART at 11 a.m.
11. Battalion Commanders will arrange for their advance officer to send back to let them know locality in which Battalion will be billeted, so that shortest route may be taken after VAL DE MAISON.
12. All tents will be returned to Brigade Headquarters by 7 a.m. on 20th instant.
13. Acknowledge.

Copy No. 1 25th Bn.
2 26th Bn.
3 27th Bn.
4 28th Bn.
5 M/Gun Coy.
6 T/Mortar Bty.
7 Bde T/O.
8 17th A.A.S.C.
9 2nd Division)
10 4th Division) For information.
11 A.P.M. 2nd Div.)
12 G.O.C.
13 War Diary
14 Staff Capt.
15 File

Howarth
Capt.
Brigade Major,
7th Aus Inf Brigade.

Issued at 7.45 p.m.

7TH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE ORDER
NO. 37.

COPY NO. 13SECRET

20th August 1916.

Reference 1/100,000 Map Sheet 11.

1. 7th Brigade Group will march independently tomorrow as per March Table and will billet at VADENCOURT and HARPOVILLE.
2. 1st Line Transport will accompany Units.
3. O.C. 17th A.S.C. will arrange for baggage wagon 1 teams to report to Units by Noon tomorrow. Baggage Wagons will accompany Units.
4. Hourly halts for 10 minutes will be at clock hours.
5. Advance Parties of 25th & 26th Bns. will report to Capt. Brotherton at HARPOVILLE at Noon and advance parties of 27th & 28th Bns. to Staff Captain at VADENCOURT WOOD at 2 p.m.
6. O.C.'s. Bns. ; O.C. 7th M/Gun Coy.; O.C. 7th AUs. L.Trench Mortar Batty. will attend conference at 10 a.m. on 21st inst. at Brigade Headquarters, HERRISSART.
7. Acknowledge.

Alfred Hawthorn

Captain,
BRIGADE MAJOR,
7th Aust. Infy. Brigade.

Issued at 12 Midnight.

- Copy No. 1 25th Bn.
2 26th Bn.
3 27th Bn.
4 28th Bn.
5 M/G/Coys.
6 T/M/Batt.
7 Bde T/Off.
8 17th A.A.S.C.
9 2nd Aus. Div.)
10 4th Aus. Div.) For Information
11 A.P.M. 1st Anzac)
12 G.O.C.
13 War Diary
14 Staff Captain
15 Capt. Brotherton
16 File

287

7TH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

SECRET.

M A R C H T A B L E.

20th August 1916.

UNIT	ROUTE	STARTING POINT	HEAD OF COLUMN TO PASS.	BILLET OR BIVOUAC AT.
<u>21st JULY 1916.</u>				
25th Bn.	TOUTENCOURT - HARPONVILLE	Fork Roads just East of HERRISSART Village.	1.10 p.m.	HARPONVILLE.
26th Bn.	do.	do.	1.30 p.m.	do.
27th Bn.	HERRISSART - CONTAY - VADENCOURT.	Fork Roads East of RUBEMPRE.	1.30 p.m.	VADENCOURT WOOD.
7th Bde H.Qrs T/M/Batty.	CONTAY - VADENCOURT	Fork Roads S.E. of HERRISSART.	2.30 p.m.	VADENCOURT VILLAGE.
17th A.S.C.	HERRISSART - CONTAY - VADENCOURT.		2.45 p.m.	VADENCOURT WOOD.
28th Bn.	CONTAY - VADENCOURT	Fork Roads S.E. of TOUTENCOURT.	1.30 p.m.	do.
7th M/G/Coy.	do.	Fork Roads just East of TOUTENCOURT.	1.50 p.m.	VADENCOURT VILLAGE.

215

Appendix No. 16

287
[Signature]
7TH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE ORDER NO 38.
-----21st August 1916. 17
12SECRET

COPY NO

Reference 1/100,000 Map Sheet 11. & 57 D. 1/40,000.

1. 7th Brigade Group will march tomorrow to Bivouac at BRICKFIELDS.
2. Route - VADENCOURT - WARLOY - V 19 c 6 0 - V 22 c 9 8
V 23 c 8 9 - V 30 b 1 4 - W 27 c 8 8 - BRICK-
FIELDS.
3. Starting Point - X Roads N.W. of "V" in VADENCOURT.
Head of the Column to pass at 2.10 p.m.
4. Order of March -
25th Bn.
26th Bn.
27th Bn.
28th Bn.
7th M/Gun Coy.
7th L.T.Mortary Battery.
Bde Headquarters
17th A.A.S.C.
5. 1st Line Transport will accompany Units.
6. Hourly halts will be for 10 minutes commencing at
clock hours.
7. Advance Parties will report to the Staff Captain at the
BRICKFIELDS at 4 p.m.
8. Baggage Wagons will report to O.C. 17th A.A.S.C. at the
Starting Point at 3 p.m.
9. KITS - Surplus kits will be dumped in a building North
of the CEMETRY in the RUE de VARENNES WARLOY on the morning
of the 22nd inst.
Baggage wagons may be used for this purpose.
The N.C.O. from each Unit who is to be left in
charge of the Kits will report to Capt. Bretherton at the
CEMETRY WARLOY at 8.30 a.m. on 22nd for the purpose of
having space etc. allotted.
10. Acknowledge.

[Signature]
Captain,
Brigade Major,
7th Aust. Infantry Bde.

Issued at 6 p.m.

Copy No. 1	25th Bn.	12	War Diary
2	26th Bn.	13	Staff Capt.
3	27th Bn.	14	Capt. Bretherton
4	28th Bn.	15	File
5	M/G/Coy.		
6	T/M/Batt.		
7	Bde T/Officer		
8	17th A.A.S.C.		
9	2nd Aust. Div.		
10	Area Off. BRICKFIELDS	)	For Information.
11	G.O.C.)	

7th Australian Infantry Brigade.

25th August 1916.

QUARTERS, 7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE	
No.	93p
Date	

DRAFT.

Notes in connection with new line of trenches to be held by 7th Brigade are circulated for information. Battalion Commanders might take note of these during reconnaissance. The usual conditions of normal trench warfare appear to obtain. In consequence the following points ~~appear~~ should be considered.-

(a) Selection beforehand of Snipers, Scouts and Observation men.

(b) Careful attention to be directed to arrangements for sending up S.O.S. signal. No rockets were noticed to-day, though no doubt they exist.

Make sure that men in charge of rockets know how to let them off, and that they are distributed all along the line.

(c) Lewis guns and snipers are in occupation of forward shell holes and front trenches are held very lightly by a series of small strong points. They require improving.

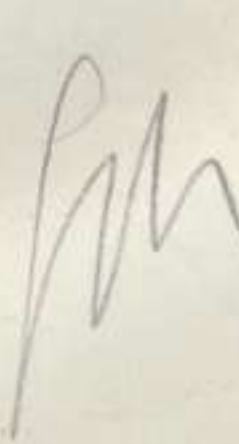
(d) Patrolling is being carried out and frequent opportunities occur for causing loss by fire of machine guns or throwing of bombs at hostile working parties, who are very active working on new German front line.

(e) Telephone communication exists between Battalion and Brigade Headquarters, and might even be extended to Companies.

(f) Very few mining sets have been put in trenches to give cover. This might be done easily.

(g) Parapets require improving. They should be low and irregular, as it is then difficult to locate exact position of trench among the shell craters. ~~New earth~~ New earth should be spread.

(h) Stretchers with wounded could not get down the saps and would have to come over ground.


Capt.
Brigade Major,

287

War Diary

Appendix No. 19

218

HEADQUARTERS,
7th AUSTRALIAN
INFANTRY BRIGADE.

No. 83/24

PRESSING

7TH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

SECRET.

25th August 1916.

Arrangements have been made for the En. Com-
manders and C.O. 7th M/Gun Coy. to be shown round the
5th Brigade line tomorrow.

Above should report at 5th Brigade Headquarters, X 11 a 2
tomorrow at 10 a.m.

Probable disposition of 7th Brigade :-

In the Line	-	Right Battalion	27th
		Left Battalion	28th
In Support	-	Right Battalion	28th
		Left Battalion	25th

Ground should be reconnoitred accordingly. Support-
ing Battalions should reconnoitre approaches to both front Bat-
talion areas.

Captain,
Brigade Major,
7th Aust. Infantry Brigade.

Copies to :-

- 25th Bn.
- 28th Bn.
- 27th Bn.
- 28th Bn.
- 7th M/Gun Coy.
- War Diary
- 5th A. Infy. Bde.
- Spere.

Trench Work or Bdy. for Information

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

Appendix No. 20

Order No. 39.

26/8/10.

Reference 1/5,000 and 1/20,000 map.

The 7th Australian Infantry Brigade will relieve the 5th Australian Inf Brigade in the trenches on the night of the 27th/28th August.

Frontage. 27th Bn will take over the front from junction of DOT TRENCH and MUNSTER ALLEY to BAPAUME ROAD inclusive. 26th Bn will take over from BAPAUME ROAD exclusive to R 34 b 6 0. 25th Bn will be in support in vicinity of Bde H. Qrs. 28th Bn will be in reserve at SAUSAGE VALLEY. 7th M/Gun Coy. and 7th T/Mortar Bty. will take over positions now held by 5th Brigade guns.

27th Battalion will become "A" Battalion

26th	"	"	"B"	"
25th	"	"	"C"	"
28th	"	"	"D"	"

Details of relief not provided for in this order will be arranged mutually between Commanding Officers concerned.

All trench maps, aeroplane photographs, defence schemes, S.O.S. rockets, S.A.A., bombs, Very lights, petrol tins, etc., will be taken over and receipts given. A copy of these receipts will be forwarded to Bde H. Qrs. as soon as possible after relief.

The following advance parties of 26th and 27th Bns. will proceed to trenches on the morning of the 27th inst.- Company Commanders, Signal officer and 6 Signallers, Lewis gun officer and 1 Lewis gunner per gun, 3 Runners per Battalion and Observers; 2 Runners per Company; Bn Bomb Officer and 4 Bombers per Battalion; 1 Officer, 4 O.R. per Vickers gun section, except section in reserve; 1 officer, 4 O.R. L/T/Mortar Bty. O.C. Signal Section will arrange for proportion of Signallers to report early on 27th inst., at 5th Bde H. Qrs.

25th & 28th Bns will arrange for their Coy. Commanders and Specialist Officers to reconnoitre route to trenches and areas behind our front line as soon as possible, and when this has been done the remainder of the Officers and a proportion of N.C.Os & Specialists should do the same.

The following articles will be carried by men of the 26th & 27th Bns. 220 rounds S.A.A., 2 bombs, 6 sandbags, 2 days rations in addition to the iron ration, and petrol tins full of water ~~if available~~ (if available).

Completion of relief will be notified to Bde H. Qrs. by telephoning name of O.C. relieving Battalion.

Command of the 5th Bde area will pass from G.O.C. 5th Inf Bde to G.O.C. 7th Inf Bde as soon as the relief is completed.

Administrative instructions have already been issued.

Brigade Headquarters will be at X 11 a 2 2.

Acknowledge.

Copy No. 1	G.O.C.	No. 10	4th Bde
2	War Diary	11	5th Bde
3	File	12	6th Bde
4	25th Bn.	13	2nd Aus. 7th Aust Infantry Brigade.
5	26th Bn.		Div.
6	27th Bn.	14	C.R.A.
7	28th Bn.		2nd Aus
8	M/Gun Co.		Div.
9	T/M. Bty.	15	Bde T/O.
		16	Sig Sec.

John Hamilton
Capt.
Brigade Major.

OVER

Additional Orders.

1a. Relief of "A" Bn. (19th Bn) will commence at 6 p.m.
 "B" Bn. (20th Bn) " " " " 8 p.m.
 "C" Bn. (17th Bn) will be completed by 6 p.m.
 "D" Bn. (18th Bn) " " " " 5 p.m.

Platoons will move at two minutes interval.

2a. Tools will be taken over and receipts given. Arrangements to be made to hand over at BRICKFIELDS an equivalent number of picks and shovels from mobile echelon to the unit concerned.

287

21

War

COPY NO. 5

SECRET

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE
ORDER NO. 41.

28/8/20.

Reference 1/5,000 Map POZIERES.

1. 12th Australian Brigade will take over a portion of the front now held by the 7th Aust Inf Brigade from R 35 c 4 8 to LOOP Trench, early on 29th instant.
2. 7th Bde front will be re-adjusted as follows, immediately after the relief is completed.-
27th Bn will hold from MUNSTER ALLEY to R 35 d 1 1/2 2 1/2 (50 yds S.E. of BAPAUME Road).
28th Battalion will hold from left of 27th Bn to R 35 c 5 1/2 7.
3. Battalion Commanders will make mutual arrangements regarding details of the relief.
4. G.O. 7th M/Gun Coy and 7th L/T/Mortar Bty will arrange mutually with corresponding units of the 12th Brigade regarding relief of their guns.
5. The relief will be completed by 8 a.m. on 29th instant.
6. Portion of UNION Trench and TRAMWAY Trench, West of SYDNEY Street will be handed over to 12th Bde.
7. Usual trench stores will be handed over and receipts obtained. Copies of these receipts will be sent to 7th Brigade H. Qrs. as soon after the relief as possible.
8. 28th Bn after relief will proceed to head of SAUSAGE VALLEY. An Officer should be sent on to reconnoitre a suitable position beforehand.
9. Command of area to be taken over will pass from G.O.C. 7th Inf Bde to G.O.C. 12th Inf Bde on completion of relief.
10. Headquarters, 12th Aust Inf Brigade are situated at X 15 Central.
11. Acknowledge.

- Copy No. 1 28th Bn.
- 2 28th Bn.
- 3 27th Bn.
- 4 28th Bn.
- 5 G.O.C.
- 6 War Diary
- 7 File
- 8 M/Gun Coy.
- 9 T/Mortar Bty.
- 10 4th Bde.
- 11 12th Aus Bde.
- 12 4th Aus Bde.
- 13 5th A.F.A. Bde.
- 14 6th A.A.F. Bde.
- 15 7th Field Coy.
- 16 2nd Aust Div.
- 17-18 4th Aust Div.

J. E. W. Hancock
 Capt.
 BRIGADE MAJOR,
 7th Aust Inf Brigade.

ISSUED at 7.50 p.m.

SECRET

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

COPY No.

ORDER No. 42

H

22

Reference Map 1/5,000 POZIERS.

1. The following inter-Battalion relief will take place to-day.
25th Battalion will relieve 28th Battalion on the Frontage
A R 35 d 1 2 3 (50 yds S.E. of BAPAUME ROAD) to R 35 c 3 7.
2. Details of relief will be arranged mutually between C.O's concerned.
3. Relief will be carried out by small parties at a time, and will be completed by 6 p.m.
4. Each man will carry two days ration in addition to iron ration - two bombs - 200 rounds S. A. A. - 3 sandbags - full water bottles.
5. Usual trench stores will be handed over and receipts given, copies being forwarded to Brigade Headquarters as soon as possible after relief.
6. After relief 28th Battalion will be accommodated in SUNKEN ROAD and SUNKEN ROAD TRENCH S.W. of WALKER AVENUE.
7. Orders regarding the sending up of specialists on the morning of 29th have already been issued.
8. The completion of the relief will be notified to Brigade Headquarters by telephoning the name of the respective Commanding Officer
9. A considerable amount of hostile artillery retaliation may be expected during the course of the next two days, and steps should be taken to reduce traffic to a minimum.
10. Acknowledge.

ISSUED AT ~~10 noon~~ 1 PM

[Signature]
 Captain.
 Brigade Major
 7th Aus. Inf. Bde.

- COPIES TO
1. G.O.C.
 2. War Diary
 3. File
 4. 25th Bn.
 5. 28th Bn.
 6. 27th Bn.
 7. 28th Bn.
 8. M/Gun Coy.
 9. T/Mortar Bty.
 10. Sig. Section
 11. 12th Bde.
 12. 44th Bde.
 13. 4th A. F. A. Bde
 14. 5th A. F. A. Bde
 15. 6th Aus. Div.

For Information

SECRET.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

Order No. 43.

30/8/16.

Reference Map 1/5,000 and 1/10,000 OVILLERS.

1. The 1st Canadian Brigade will relieve the 7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE in the line on the 31st August.
2. The details of the relief will be arranged mutually between Commanding Officers concerned in accordance with March Table attached.
3. Guides in the proportion of one officer per Company and one guide per platoon or M/Gun Section, and one officer and two guides per Trench Mortar Bty will report as per March Table.
4. A proportion of Signallers, Lewis gunners, Observers of relieving Brigade will report as per March Table. Battalions in the Front Line will send a guide to meet them, reporting at Brigade Headquarters at 9-30 a.m.
5. All movements to be in bodies not larger than platoons at 200 yards intervals. Reliefs will move as far as possible in the Communication trenches.
6. All trench stores, including tools, bombs, Very lights, rockets, Engineers material, S.A.A., water tins, aeroplane photos 1/5,000 and 1/10,000 maps, defence schemes will be handed over to the relieving unit and receipts will be obtained, and copies will be sent to Brigade Headquarters after relief. All Stokes guns and ammunition will be handed over in position, and arrangements made to exchange guns with those of relieving Brigade. Unit Commanders will arrange with relieving Unit to draw a corresponding number of tools from their 1st Line Transport to

replace these handed over in the trenches.

- 7. Units of the 7th Bde will ^{take over billets of 1st Canadian Bde in Albert} concentrate at the BRICKFIELDS after being relieved.
- 8. ~~Relief~~ Water carts, Cookers and any other transport will be sent down to BRICKFIELDS during the early afternoon of 31st.
- 9. Relief will be notified by telephoning the name of the O.C. Bn. to Brigade Headquarters.
- 10. Command of 7th Brigade area will pass to G.O.C. Canadian Brigade as soon as the relief is completed.
- 11. 7th Brigade Headquarters will close at X 11 a 2 2 at 6 p.m. and open at BRICKFIELDS at the same hour.
- 12. Acknowledge.

[Handwritten Signature]
 Captain,
 BRIGADE MAJOR.
 7th Aust Inf Brigade.

ISSUED AT 12 midnight

- Copy No. 1 War Diary
- 2 File
- 3 Staff Capt.
- 4 25th Bn. ✓
- 5 26th Bn. ✓
- 6 27th Bn. ✓
- 7 28th Bn. ✓
- 8 Sig. Section ✓
- 9 7th M/Gun Coy. ✓
- 10 7th T/Mortar Bty. ✓
- 11 Bde T/O.
- 12 Supply Officer, 17th A.A.S. Co. ✓
- 13 4th Div. ✓
- 14 2nd Div. ✓
- 15 12th Brigade ✓
- 16 103rd Bde. ✓
- 17 4th A.F.A. Bde. ✓
- 18 5th ,, ✓
- 19 1st Canadian Bde

SECRET.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

CHANGE TABLE

287

Unit	Relieved by	Guides to meet relieving Unit at	Time guides to report	Route to trench	Route to Billets	Remarks
26th "B" Bn.	2nd Canadian Bn.	X 16 a 1 E	5.30 p.m.	BAPAUME Rd - LA BOISSELLE - BAILIFF WOOD - SUNKEN Road.	SUNKEN RD - BAILIFF WOOD - LA BOISSELLE - BAPAUME Rd - ALBERT	COOPER AVENUE is allotted to "B" Bn and WALKER TRENCH to "A" Battalion.
27th "A" Bn.	1st Canadian Bn.	do	4.15 p.m.	do	do	
28th "C" Bn.	4th Canadian Bn.	do	1 p.m.	do	do	
7th M/Am Co.	1st Canada M/Am Co.	do	12.30 p.m.	do	do	
7th M/Mortar Bty.	1st Canadian M/M. Bty.	do	8.30 p.m.	do	do	
Specialists & Advance Parties	of 1st Canadian Brigade.	do	10 a.m.	do	do	7th Bde will take over billets from 1st Canadian Bde in ALBERT.
28th "D" Bn.	3rd Canadian Bn.	X 25 b 7 S corner of BECOURT WOOD.	1 p.m.	ALBERT - BECOURT WOOD Rd. - SAUSAGE VALLEY.	SAUSAGE VALLEY - BECOURT WOOD - ALBERT.	

Instructions regarding advance parties will be issued later.

Appendix No. 23. 225

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.Brigade Headquarters,
1st September, 1916.Headquarters,
2nd Australian Division.SALVAGE.

During the time my Brigade held a sector of the front, it was found possible to carry on Salvage Work on August 28th & 29th. Very little could be done on August 30th, on account of the weather and relief took place during the day of August 31st.

The system employed was the formation of Battalion Dumps in the vicinity of the front line, which was fed by troops in occupation - Instructions were issued that every man coming back from the front line including working and carrying parties should bring something back from the Battalion Dump or from the place of work. Battalions occupying trenches further back in support were given the task of collecting and delivering at the Brigade Dump all material of value in the trenches they occupied and in neighbouring communication trenches.

At the Brigade Dump, equipment etc., was sorted, the various parts being done up into bundles of ten, rifles were unloaded and tied into bundles of ten & S.A.A. from pouches and found lying about was sand-bagged. This work was done as far as possible by Light Duty men of the Reserve and Support Battalions. Also at the Brigade Dump, Bombers from the Support Battalion examined salvaged grenades. Those which were serviceable were put into empty boxes for further use. Those of doubtful quality were put into sandbags and sent to the Div. Dump.

It was intended that from the Brigade Dump salvaged material should be sent to the Div. Dump by returning Ration Carts. These were however unequal to the quantity of material being brought in and wagons had to be specially detailed for the work.

So far as can be ascertained there was no casualty to any man while employed on salvage work. The salvaged material is therefore clear profit.

The salvage dump of the 5th Bde. was handed over on the August 27th and an amount of material which could not be cleared owing to the bad condition of the roads was handed over to the relieving Bde on 31st August. In addition Battalion Dumps were handed over to relieving Battalions on 31st August. One Battalion Dump when handed over contained 103 rifles, 35 complete sets of Web Equipment, 40 Lewis Gun Magazines, a large number of haversacks entrenching tools etc., and quantities of ammunition and grenades.

In addition to the material shown on the attached list as having been sent to Div. Dump from the Brigade, One German Ammunition Wagon and six G.S. Limbered Wagon loads of 4.2 German Howitzer ammunition in good condition was sent down, also a quantity of un-sorted equipment taken over from the 5th Bde.

About 300 tins of preserved meat were also salvaged. These were sent forward to be kept at Battalion Dumps as a reserve.

Brigadier General,
Commanding 7th Aus. Inf. Bde.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.Brigade Headquarters,
1st September, 1916.Headquarters,
2nd Australian Division.SALVAGE.

During the time my Brigade held a sector of the front, it was found possible to carry on Salvage Work on August 28th & 29th. Very little could be done on August 30th, on account of the weather and relief took place during the day of August 31st.

The system employed was the formation of Battalion Dumps in the vicinity of the front line, which was fed by troops in occupation - Instructions were issued that every man coming back from the front line including working and carrying parties should bring something back from the Battalion Dump or from the place of work. Battalions occupying trenches further back in support were given the task of collecting and delivering at the Brigade Dump all material of value in the trenches they occupied and in neighbouring communication trenches.

At the Brigade Dump, equipment etc., was sorted, the various parts being done up into bundles of ten, rifles were unloaded and tied into bundles of ten & S.A.A. from pouches and found lying about was sand-bagged. This work was done as far as possible by Light Duty men of the Reserve and Support Battalions. Also at the Brigade Dump, Bombers from the Support Battalion examined salvaged grenades. Those which were serviceable were put into empty boxes for further use. Those of doubtful quality were put into sandbags and sent to the Div. Dump.

It was intended that from the Brigade Dump salvaged material should be sent to the Div. Dump by returning Ration Carts. These were however unequal to the quantity of material being brought in and wagons had to be specially detailed for the work.

So far as can be ascertained there was no casualty to any man while employed on salvage work. The salvaged material is therefore clear profit.

The salvage dump of the 5th Bde. was handed over on the August 27th and an amount of material which could not be cleared owing to the bad condition of the roads was handed over to the relieving Bde on 31st August. In addition Battalion Dumps were handed over to relieving Battalions on 31st August. One Battalion Dump when handed over contained 105 rifles, 35 complete sets of Web Equipment, 40 Lewis Gun Magazines, a large number of haversacks entrenching tools etc., and quantities of ammunition and grenades.

In addition to the material shown on the attached list as having been sent to Div. Dump from the Brigade, One German Ammunition Wagon and six G.S. Limbered Wagon loads of 4.2 German Howitzer ammunition in good condition was sent down, also a quantity of un-sorted equipment taken over from the 5th Bde.

About 300 tins of preserved meat were also salvaged. These were sent forward to be kept at Battalion Dumps as a reserve.

Brigadier General,
Commanding 7th Aus. Inf. Bde.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

Material Salved and sent to Div. Dump.

S. A. A.	151,500 Rds.	Respirators Box	20
Rifles	864	Packs Web	4
Bayonets	283	Slings Rifle	34
Scabbards	600	Helmets Gas	10
Bottles Water	422	Cases empty Stokes amm.	142
Belts Waist	588	" " S.A.A.	26
Braces Web	518	Belts M.Gun	11
Pouches S.A.A.	1477	Helmets Steel	10
Carriers E.Tool -Head	816	Jars empty Rum	25
" " Helve	490	Carriers W.Bottle	343
Entrenching Tool Head	254	Kettles Camp oval	2
" " Helve	30 400	Wheel G.S.	1
Haversacks	506	Lamp Sig. Electric.	1
Frogs Bayonet	405	Bag Spare Parts Lewis Gun	1
Magazines Lewis M.G.	102	Mills Bombs (quality doubtful)	650
		Grenades Rifle	100
		Cases empty Flare	3
		Bombs smoke Stokes 4"	
		(quality doubtful)	112
		Cart Lewis Gun (burnt)	1
		Wire Cutters Rifle	10
		Pistols Very 1½"	2

Brigadier General
Commanding 7th Australian Infantry Bde.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

Material Salved and sent to Div. Dump.

S. A.A.	151,500 Rds.	Respirators Box	20
Rifles	864	Packs Web	4
Bayonets	283	Slings Rifle	34
Scabbards	600	Helmets Gas	10
Bottles Water	422	Cases empty Stokes amm.	142
Belts Waist	588	" " S.A.A.	26
Braces Web	518	Belts M.Gun	11
Pouches S.A.A.	1477	Helmets Steel	10
Carriers E.Tool -Head	816	Jars empty Rum	25
" " Helve	490	Carriers W.Bottle	343
Entrenching Tool Head	254	Kettles Camp oval	2
" " Helve	80	Wheel G.S.	1
Haversacks	506	Lamp Sig. Electric.	1
Frogs Bayonet	405	Bag Spare Parts Lewis Gun	1
Magazines Lewis M.G.	102	Mills Bombs (quality doubtful)	650
		Grenades Rifle	100
		Cases empty Flare	3
		Bombs smoke Stokes 4"	
		(quality doubtful)	112
		Cart Lewis Gun (burnt)	1
		Wire Cutters Rifle	10
		Pistols Very 1 1/2"	2

Brigadier General
Commanding 7th Australian Infantry Bde.

Soc.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

Wardha *H*

287

Daily Working Parties

Date	Unit	Time	No. of men	Work	Place of work	Shown in Work Report No.
23rd	25th Bn.	--	1 N.C.O. 10 men	Ammunition	Div. Dump Train Terminus. ALBERT.	
			(For days work)			
"	"	8 a.m.	2 Coys.	Repair of Roads.	La Boisselle to Bailiff Wood	B.M.106
"	26th Bn.	8 a.m.	2 Coys.	do	Becourt Wood to La Boisselle	
"	26th Bn.	8 a.m.	130	Maintenance of trenches	Union Trench & Toms Cut	"
"	27th Bn.	8 a.m.	Battalion.	Decanville	Across Avoca Valley	"
"	28th Bn	8.30am	2 Coys	Embankment & New Road	X 19 c.	"
"	25th Bn.	Noon	2 Coys.	Road repair	Mark Valley to Forward Dump to Toms Cut.	"
"	26th Bn.	Noon	1 N.C.O. 14 men.	Loading	R.E. Park, Becourt Wood	
24th	26th Bn.	8 a.m.	1 Coy.	Road repair	Becourt Wood to La Boisselle	B.M.47.
"	26th Bn.	6.30 p.m.	2 Coys.	Comm. trenches	from 1st Avenue	B.M.117.
"	26th Bn.	8 a.m.	1 Coy.	do	from Union Avenue	"
"	25th Bn.	8 a.m.	1 Coy.	Road repair	La Boisselle to Bailiff Wood	"
"	25th Bn.	8 a.m.	1 Coy.	do	Mark Valley & Forward Dump at Toms Cut.	"
"	27th Bn.	8 a.m.	Battalion	Decanville	Across Avoca Valley	"
"	25th Bn.	2 p.m.	4 N.C.Os 62 men.	Embankment		
"	25th Bn.	7 a.m.		Salvaging bombs.	Div Ammunition Dump.	
25th	28th Bn.	9 a.m.	1 N.C.O. 10 men.	Reported Lt. Brough, 2nd Coy.	Div H. Qrs.	

Handwritten scribbles and the number 25.

Appendix No. 25

228

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

- 2 -

287

Daily Working Parties.

Date	Unit	Time	No. of men	Work	Place of Work	Shown in work report No.
24th	28th Bn.	6 a.m.	100	Communication Trenches	Union Trench & Kay	B.M.118.
"	"	7.30 a.m.	100	Decanville Railway embankment.	Across Avoca Valley.	B.M.117.
25th	"	6.30 a.m.	100	Forward Comm. Trenches	Union Trench	B.M.127.
"	26th Bn.	2 p.m.	50	" "	Forward area.	"
"	25th Bn.	2 p.m.	50	" "	"	"
"	25th Bn.	8 p.m.	150	" "	"	"
26th	27th Bn.	1 a.m.	300	Communication Trenches	Relieving above 4 parties.	"
25th	"	8 a.m.	150	Burying cable & pipe line.	Head of Sausage Valley & Contal Maison Road.	"
"	28th Bn.	5 a.m.	75	Communication Trenches	Deepening Union Trenches	B.M.130.
"	"	4.30 a.m.	75	" "	" Loop "	"
"	26th Bn.	5.30 a.m.	100	" "	Deepen & widen Kays Trench	"
"	"	8 a.m.	50	Burying cable	Head of Sausage Valley & Contal Maison Road.	B.M.127.
"	"	2 p.m.	50	Communication Trenches	Forward Area	B.M.162.
"	25tg	2 p.m.	50	" "	" "	"
"	25th	8 p.m.	150	" "	" "	"
26th	27th	8 a.m. 5 Hours	50	Water Pipe Line	Bailiff Wood Sunken Road	"
"	27th	8 a.m. 4½ "	100	Burying Cable	Head of Sausage Valley & Contal Maison Road	"
"	27th	7.30 a.m. 5 hrs	50	Widen Roadway	X 16 a 2 7	"

Appendix No. 25

229

Daily Working Parties.

Date	Unit	Time	No of Men	Work	Place of Work	Shown in work report No.
26th	28th	8 a.m. 4½ hrs 7.30 a.m. - 5 Hrs.	200	Burying Cable	Head of Sausage Valley & Contal Maison Road	B.M. 162
"	26th	7.30 a.m. 5 Hrs	150	Road Repair	From R.E. Dump Beacourt Wood to Clearing Station.	"
"	27th	7.30 a.m. 5 Hrs	50	" "	X 15 b 1 3 - X 15 b 7 2	"
"	27th	11 a.m. - 8.30 p.m.	200	Carrying Stokes Mortar Ammunition <i>for 6th Bde</i>	To cancel working parties if necessary.	--
"	28th	8.30 p.m. - 11 a.m.	200	Relief of above		--
"	25th	7.30 p.m.	80	Forward Communication Trenches	R 33 b 4 0 - R 33 b 4 8	B.M. 162
27th	28th	9 a.m.	1 N.C.B. 10 men	Lt. Brough	Div. H. Qrs.	
"	25th	8 a.m.	30	Water Pipe Line	Bail Wood Sunken Road	B.M. 42
"	25th	8 a.m.	50	Burying Cable	Sausage Valley Contal Maison Rd.	"
"	25th	11 a.m.	25	Bde. Dump	Sunken Road	--
28th	27th	5.30 a.m.	100	New Road	X 5 c 4 7 - X 5 c 5 9½	B.M. 42
"	27th	5.45 a.m.	75	Maintain Communication Trenches	Walker Avenue Peg Trench	B.M. 42
"	26th	5.30 a.m.	125	Communication Trenches	Copse Avenue to Union Trench	"
"	26th	5.30 a.m.	40	Maintenance of Sydney Road	Yarra Bend.	"

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE
Daily Working Parties

Date	Unit	Time	No. of men	Work	Place of work	Shown in report
29th	25th Bn	4.45 a.m.	75	Communi. Trenches	Union Trench Walker Ave.	
"	26th Bn	4.50 a.m.	25	Improve trenches	Sydney Trench	
"	25th Bn.	5 a.m.	50	do	Walker Ave	
"	"	4.30 a.m.	100	Communication Tr'hes	Extension of Luxton Trench to Walkers Ave and along O.G.2.	
"	27th Bn	4.30 a.m.	50	Deepening trenches	From Peg to Union Trench	
"	26th Bn	4.30 a.m.	100	do	From Union to Sydney Trench	
"	"	4.30 a.m.	10	Const. 1st Aid D.Stn.	Junction of Sydney & Union Trench	
"	25th Bn	Day's work	110	Salvage work	Forward area	
"	"	"	25	do	Bde Dump	
30th	26th Bn	"	30	do	do	
"	28th Bn	4.30 a.m.	100	Deepening trenches	Union Trench to Walker Ave	
"	26th Bn	4.45 a.m.	60	do	Yarra Bend & Union Trench	
"	"	4.45 a.m.	50	do	Walkers Ave to Luxton Trench	
"	"	4.45 a.m.	75	do	Walkers Ave from Sunken Rd to Luxton Trench	
"	25th Bn	4 a.m.	55	ditto & constructing Strong Point.	Sydney trench & flanking trench on both sides	
"	27th Bn	4.30 a.m.	100	Extension & improve. of trenches.	Luxton trenches to R 35 c 9 0.	
"	"	4.30 a.m.	25	Improve. of trenches	Walkers Trench.	

Appendix No. 25

231

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

- 4 -

PERMANENT DUTIES.

287

iii

Date	Unit	No. of men	Duty	To report to	Shown in work report No.
23rd	28th Bn.	1 N.C.O. 3 men	Guard	D.H.Q. TARA HILL.	
to	25th Bn.	1 N.C.O. 10 men	Ammunition, Div. Dump.	Permanent.	
28th	26th Bn.	1 N.C.O. 8 men	Ammunition, Chalk Pit.	do	
	27th Bn.	1 Off, 4 N.C.Os 21 men.	Carrying party, Chalk Pit.	do	
	28th Bn.	4 men.	Baths, ALBERT.	do	
	27th Bn.	2 N.C.Os 32 men.	Burial, BECOURT.	do	
	28th Bn.	1 N.C.O. 3 men	Guard		
	25th Bn.	4 N.C.Os 62 men.	Div Amm. Dump E 4 Central. (Salvaging Bombs)	Capt Slater. (party to be relieved when Bde goes into line).	

Appendix No. 25

232

287

War diary

26

copy No 7

SECRET.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

29/8/18.

DEFENCE SCHEME.

MAP REF. 1/5,000 + 1/20,000.

1. Frontage held by 7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE - From MUNSTER ALLEY on the right to R 35 c 4 8 on the left.

2. DISPOSITION.

"A" Battalion from MUNSTER ALLEY to R 35 d 2 3 (30 yds S.E. of BAPAUME ROAD) Headquarters X 5 d 3 8.

Front Line.

2 Companies (less 1 platoon)
7 Lewis guns.

Support Line.

1 Company (Less one platoon)
1 Lewis gun

Strong Points in Support Line.

+ 5 R-55 b 6 5 1 platoon.
X N 5 b 0 8 1 platoon.

Reserve. WALKER AVENUE from X 1/a 9 9 to X 11 b 3 6.
1 Company.

Aid Post. X 5 d 3 7.

"B" Battalion from R 35 d 2 3 to R 35 ^C 3 1/2 8. Headquarters X 4 b 9 8.

Front line.

2 Companies (less 1 platoon)
7 Lewis guns.

Supporting Strong Point. R 35 c 5 1/2 2.

1 Platoon
1 Lewis gun.

Support.

UNION TRENCH } 2 Companies.
TRAMWAY TRENCH }

Aid Post.

X 5 a 1 6.

"C" Battalion - SUNKEN ROAD AND SUNKEN ROAD TRENCH - Headquarters X 10 b 9 5 1/2.

Aid Post.

X 11 a 5 2.

"D" Battalion:

2 Companies LONG DRIVE
2 Companies ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ SAUSAGE GULLY.
Headquarters X 20 b 6 8.

7th Brigade Machine Gun Coy. Headquarters, 1 Section BAILIFF WOOD, 1 Section Anti-Aircraft and barrage work, X 10 c 9 9 to X 10 d 1 9.

1 Section 2 guns LUXTON TRENCH
1 gun Strong Point X 5 b 6 5
1 gun X 5 b 2 8

1 Section 1 gun R 35 c 3 4.
2 guns UNION TRENCH, 1 on either side BAPAUME ROAD, X 5 a 2 8 and X 5 a 6 5.
1 gun X 5 a 8 5. R 35 c 5 1/2 3.

287

- 2 -
DEFENCE SCHEME.

Trench Mortar Battery.

Stokes Mortars Headquarters

8 guns defensive positions R 55 d 20.

2 guns " " " " R 55 c 5 1/4.

4 guns in reserve in 'CONTAL MAISON' - X 17 a 5 5.

1st Line Transport - BRICKFIELDS.

7th AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS - X 11 a 2 2.

3. At 10 a.m. on 30th August, 1916, 103rd Infantry Brigade are holding Front Line on the right and 13th Australian Infantry Brigade on the left.

4. ARTILLERY.

4th A.F.A. Brigade covers "A" Battalion.

5th A.F.A. " " " " "B" " "

A light barrage is kept up during the hours of darkness. Barrage line is 100 yards in front of our own front line. The barrage can be lifted if it is desired to send out patrols beyond the 100 yds by previous arrangements with C.R.A.

There are no 2" Mortars in this Brigade Sector.

5. The Brigade is at present opposed by units of the 2nd Bavarian Corps. The trenches now occupied by the Germans are recently constructed probably not provided with dugouts, and are badly off for Communicating Trenches.

6. The policy of the Brigade is to hold the Front Line at all costs and in the event of the Front Line being penetrated to eject the attackers by immediate counter attack.

The front line will be held thinly with Lewis guns with suitable escorts pushed out in the 'T' heads, which have been constructed.

Patrols will be freely used by night.

No opportunity will be lost of inflicting loss on the enemy by sniping, bombing. Opportunities exist for using Mills rifle grenades from the front line.

All troops in rear are to be available for counter-attack, but small escorts of riflemen and bombers should be left with Wickers guns in the Support line.

7. In the event of the enemy penetrating either our own front or the front of Brigades on the flanks no retirement will be made, but portions of Communication Trenches, either PEG TRENCH, WALKER AVENUE, SYDNEY STREET or YARRA BEND, will be occupied as applicable and Brigade will hold on until counter attack has restored us the original line.

Bombing attacks down the trenches captured by the enemy will, however, at once be organised to drive the enemy out.

In the event of the Brigade being forced to evacuate temporarily the Front and Support Lines Brigade will hold the line, UNION TRENCH, PEG TRENCH, until a counter-attack can be organised.

8. While in the trenches every effort will be made to improve the Defence and Communications and the maximum effort is expected of all ranks.

- 3 -

DEFENCE SCHEME.

- 287
9. Battalions in the Front Line will arrange for Observation Posts. These posts will be provided with telescopes, maps and compasses, if available. At present there are two Observation Posts at R 35 d 2 4 an and R 35 c 6 6.
10. Pigeons (carrier) are supplied for use from the Front Line and Battalion Headquarters when messages are very urgent and other means fail. When sending a message great care must be taken that the locality from which the pigeon was released is stated in the message, and that pigeons are only handled by the men in charge of them.
11. S.O.S. signal will be three green rockets fired in quick succession. O.C. Units will ensure that all Company Headquarters are provided with these rockets and also spare rockets in case some are damaged.
It is ~~important~~ of the utmost importance that the rockets should be sent up from the point which is being attacked immediately the enemy are observed to be leaving their trenches. ³
In the event of rockets not being available, Green Very flares fired in quick succession may be used instead. Special sentries will be detailed who have had training in firing these rockets.
12. GAS. Hostile shelling with gas shells is to be expected and all the usual precautions regarding gas will be adopted.
13. Traffic Control arrangements and map are attached. Battalion Police will be stationed at Trench junctions whenever any unusual movement of troops takes place and will assist in directing these troops.
14. If Battalions in Support and Reserve are ordered to "Stand To", they will get ready to move *issue bombs and extra S.A.A. and send an Officer to report to Brigade Headquarters for orders. *put on equipment and remain under cover.
15. Battalions in Support and Reserve will arrange to reconnoitre all ground and approaches in rear of line held by Brigade.
16. The Brigade Dump is at present at Brigade Headquarters but another dump is being established near X 5 a 4 1.
17. Battalions will arrange for stores of S.A.A., Very lights, bombs, etc., to be maintained in the various posts and trenches.
18. CASUALTIES. Wounded from Front Line System are evacuated under Battalion arrangements to their Aid Posts. From there to Advanced Dressing Station at X 11 a 2 2, and then on to X 11 a 1 2 by Ambulance Stretcher Bearers; from the latter point they are taken by horse or motor ambulance down to SAUSAGE GULLY or BECOURT WOOD Dressing Stations.
19. This scheme will be attached to Battalion Defence Schemes and will be handed over to Relieving Units.
acknowledge.
- Copies issued to.-
- | | |
|---------|------------------------------|
| 1 to 4 | 25th, 26th, 27th & 28th Bns. |
| 5 & 6 | M/Gun Coy & T/Mortar Bty. |
| 7 & 8 | War Diary & File |
| 9 | Relieving Bde. |
| 10 | 4th Aus Div. |
| 11 | Right Bde. |
| 12 | Left Bde. |
| 13 & 14 | 4th & 5th A.F.A. Bdes |
- Ronald ...*
Capt.
BRIGADE MAJOR,
7th Aust Inf Brigade.

287

236

APPENDIX 27..

7TH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

Details
REINFORCEMENTS ARRIVED FOR MONTH OF AUGUST 1916.

Date	Unit									
	25th Bn.		26th Bn.		27th Bn.		28th Bn.		M/Gun Coy.	
	O.	O.R.	O.	O.R.	O.	O.R.	O.	O.R.	O.	O.R.
Aug. 2/16.		226	2	127				97		
Aug. 8/16.	3	124		105			1	67		
Aug. 11/16.	1				1	115				23
Aug. 18/16.						3				
Aug. 21/16.							1			
Aug. 24/16.					1	18				
Aug. 28/16.						2				
	4	350	2	232	2	138	2	164		23

GRAND TOTAL

$$\frac{\text{OFF.}}{10}$$

$$\frac{\text{O.R.'S.}}{907}$$

7TH AUSTRALIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

STATEMENT OF CASUALTIES FOR MONTH OF AUGUST 1916.

Appendix 28
237

UNIT	KILLED		WOUNDED		MISSING		TOTAL	
	O.	O.R.	O.	O.R.	O.	O.R.	O.	O.R.
T/M/Battery	1	2		10		2	1	14
M/Gun Coy.	2	6		44		1	2	51
25th Bn.	1	29	9	145	2	179	12	353
26th Bn.		26	10	151	3	155	13	332
27th Bn.	1	43	6	318	2	59	9	420
28th Bn.	1	29	7	210	-	-	8	239
	6	135	32	878	7	396	45	1409

Appendix No. 28

237